SAFETY DATA SHEET

Annex 3

Exposure scenario

LIQUID PYROLYSIS PRODUCTS, FRACTION C9

CAS #:68477-54-3 EC #:270-737-2

Resin Oils & Cyclic Dienes Category (LOA)

Contents

1. EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT
1a Carcinogenicity (R45) and mutagenicity (R46) hazard qualitative risk
assessment
1b Skin irritation (R38) qualitative assessment
1c Aspiration hazard (R65) qualitative assessment
1.1. Exposure scenario 1: Manufacture of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes
Category streams
1.2. Exposure scenario 2: Use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category
streams as intermediates
1.3. Exposure scenario 3: Distribution of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes
streams
1.4. Exposure scenario 4: Use in Formulation of Resin Oils and Cyclic
Dienes Category streams
streams in coatings - Industrial
1.6. Exposure scenario 6: Use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category
streams in fuels - Industrial
1.7. Exposure scenario 7: Use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category
streams in fuels – Professional
1.8. Exposure scenario 8: Use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category
streams in rubber manufacture – Industrial
1.9. Exposure scenario 19: Use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category
streams in polymer production – Industrial
1.10. Exposure scenario 10: Use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category
streams in polymer processing – Industrial
1.11 Regional Exposure Concentrations
2. RISK CHARACTERISATION
Attachment 1: Chemical Category Justification for 'Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes'
APPENDIX A: HUMAN HEALTH EXPOSURE
Appendix A.1 ES1 Manufacturing of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes
Category streams
Appendix A.2 ES2 Use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams
as intermediates
Appendix A.3 ES3 Distribution of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams
Appendix A.4 ES4 Formulation of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category

streams
Appendix A.5 ES5 Use in coatings of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes
Category streams (Industrial)
Appendix A.6 ES 6 Use in fuels of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category
streams (industrial)
Appendix A.7 ES7 Use in fuels of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category
Annandiy A 2 ES2 Use in rubber manufacture of Desin Oils and Cyclic
Dienes Category streams (industrial)
Appendix A.9 ES9 Use in polymer production of Resin Oils and Cyclic
Dienes Category streams (industrial)
Appendix A.10 ES10 Use in polymer processing of Resin Oils and Cyclic
Dienes Category streams (industrial)
APPENDIX B: ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE107
APPENDIX C: QUALITATIVE RISK ASSESSMENTS 114
Appendix C.1. Carcinogenicity (R45) and mutagenicity (R46) hazard
Annendiy C.2. Irritation hazard (D29) qualitative risk association 117
Appendix C.2. Initiation hazard (R58) quantative fisk assessment
Appendix C.3. Aspiration nazard (Ro3) quantative risk assessment
Appendix C.4. Qualitative risk rssessment of risks from flammable
substances

1. EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT

The following generic uses were evaluated in the exposure assessment of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams.

			Identifi	ied uses		Resulting cycle stage	life e								
ES number	Volume (EU tonnes per year per use)	Manufacture	Formulation	End use	Consumer use	Service life (for articles)	Waste stage	Linked to Identified Use	Sector of Use (SU)	Preparation Category (PC)	Process category (PROC)	Article category (AC)	Environmental Release Category (ERC)	EU tonnage (ktonnes/yr)	Regional fraction
ES 1	Manufacture of substances: Industrial	х						1 Ind	8,9,3	NA	1, 2, 3, 4, 8a, 8b, 15	NA	1, 4	2.50E+07	0.1
ES 2	Use as Intermediate: Industrial			х				1A Ind	8,9,3	NA	1, 2, 3, 4, 8a, 8b, 15	NA	6a	1.00E+07	0.1
ES 3	Distribution: Industrial (Х				1B Ind	3	NA	1, 2, 3, 4, 8a, 8b, 9,15	NA	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7	2.50E+07	0.1
ES 4	Formulation & packing of preparations and mixtures: Industrial		x					2 Ind	3	NA	1, 2, 3, 4, 8a, 8b, 9,14,15	NA	2	1.50E+07	0.1
ES 5	Uses in Coatings: Industrial			х				3 Ind	3	NA	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8a, 8b, 10, 13,15	NA	4	1.26E+07	0.1
ES 6	Use as a fuel: Industrial			х				12 Ind	3	NA	1, 2, 3, 8a, 8b, 16	NA	7	1.50E+06	0.1
ES 7	Use as a fuel: Professional			х				12 Pro	22	NA	1, 2, 3,, 8a, 8b, 16,	NA	9a, 9b	7.50E+05	0.1
ES 8	Polymer production: Industrial			х				20 Ind	10, 3	NA	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8a, 8b, 9, 14, 21	NA	4, 6c	2.50E+04	0.1
ES 9	Polymer processing: Industrial			х				21 Ind	10, 3	NA	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8a, 8b, 9,13, 14, 21	NA	4,	5.00E+04	0.1
ES 10	Rubber production and processing: Industrial			х				19 Ind	10, 3	NA	1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8a, 8b, 14, 7, 9, 13, 15, 21	NA	1, 4, 6d	2.50E+04	0.1

9a Carcinogenicity (R45) and mutagenicity (R46) hazard qualitative risk assessment

The general approach aims to reduce/avoid contact or incidents with the substance. However, implementation of risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) needs to be proportional to the degree of concern for the health hazard presented by the substance. Exposures should be controlled to at least the levels that represent an acceptable level of risk, i.e. implementation of the chosen RMMs will ensure that the likelihood of an event occurring due to the hazard of the substance is negligible, and the risk is considered to be controlled to a level of no concern.

For carcinogenic and mutagenic hazards a qualitative risk assessment was conducted and handling and storage risk management measures that are generally identified to control potential risks are outlined in Appendix C.1. A review of these RMMs indicates that if the user complies with the following generic statement, risks due to carcinogenic and mutagenic hazards are considered to be controlled:

- •Consider technical advances and process upgrades (including automation) for the elimination of releases. Minimise exposure using measures such as closed systems, dedicated facilities and suitable general/local exhaust ventilation. Drain down systems and clear transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Clean/flush equipment, where possible, prior to maintenance.
- •Where there is potential for exposure: restrict access to authorised persons; provide specific activity training to operators to minimise exposures; wear suitable gloves and coveralls to prevent skin contamination; wear respiratory protection when its use is identified for certain contributing scenarios; clear up spills immediately and dispose of wastes safely.
- •Ensure safe systems of work or equivalent arrangements are in place to manage risks. Regularly inspect, test and maintain all control measures.
- •Consider the need for risk based health surveillance. [G20]

1b Skin irritation (R38) qualitative assessment

This general qualitative CSA approach aims to reduce/avoid contact or incidents with the substance. However, implementation of risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) need to be proportional to the degree of concern for the health hazard presented by the substance. Exposures should be controlled to at least the levels that represent an acceptable level of risk, i.e. implementation of the chosen RMMs will ensure that the likelihood of an event occurring due to the hazard of the substance is negligible, and the risk is considered to be controlled to a level of no concern.

For skin irritation a qualitative risk characterisation was conducted. Handling and storage risk management measures that are generally identified for skin irritation and identified in the Table given in Appendix C.2.

A review of these RMMs indicates that if the user complies with the following generic statements, risks due to skin irritation can be considered to be adequately controlled:

E3: Avoid direct skin contact with product. Identify potential areas for indirect skin contact. Wear gloves (tested to EN374) if direct hand contact with substance likely. Clean up contamination/spills as soon as they occur. Wash off skin contamination immediately. Provide basic employee training to prevent / minimise exposures and to report any skin effects that may develop.

Plus (where there is the potential for additional and significant aerosol exposure, e.g. associated with PROCs 7, 11, 17 or 18):

E4: Other skin protection measures such as impervious suits and face shields may be required during high dispersion activities which are likely to lead to substantial aerosol release, e.g. spraying.

1c Aspiration hazard (R65) qualitative assessment

'Aspiration' means the entry of a liquid substance directly into the trachea and lower respiratory tract. Aspiration of hydrocarbon substances can result in severe acute effects such as chemical pneumonitis, varying degrees of pulmonary injury or death. This property relates to the potential for low viscosity material to spread quickly into the deep lung and cause severe pulmonary tissue damage. Classification of a hydrocarbon substance for aspiration hazard is made on the basis of reliable human evidence or on the basis of physical properties.

The R65 risk phrase (Harmful: may cause lung damage if swallowed) relates to potential for aspiration, a nonquantifiable hazard determined by physico-chemical properties (i.e. viscosity) that can occur during ingestion and also if it is vomited following ingestion. A DNEL cannot be derived.

This general qualitative CSA approach (Appendix C.3) aims to reduce/avoid contact or incidents with the substance. However, implementation of risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) need to be proportional to the degree of concern for the health hazard presented by the substance. Exposures should be controlled to at least the levels that represent an acceptable level of risk such that the implementation of the chosen RMMs will ensure that the likelihood of an event occurring due to the substance hazard is negligible, and the risk is considered to be controlled to a level of no concern.

There are no routine anticipated exposures by ingestion related to any supported uses of the substance. The risk arising from aspiration hazard is solely related to the physico-chemical properties of the substance. The risk can therefore be controlled by implementing risk management measures tailored to this specific risk. For any substance, classified as R65, these measures should be communicated via the safety data sheet by use of the following phrase:

• Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance.

1.1. Exposure scenario 1: Manufacture of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams

1.1.1. Exposure scenario

Section 1	Exposure Scenario Title		
Title	Manufacture of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams		
Use Descriptor	Sector of Use: Industrial (SU3, SU8, SU9)		
	Process Categories: PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC15		
	Environmental Release Categories: ERC1, ERC4, ERC6a		
Processes, tasks, activities covered	Manufacture of the substance or use as an intermediate or process chemical or extraction agent. Includes recycling/ recovery, material transfers, storage, sampling, associated laboratory activities, maintenance and loading (including marine vessel/barge, road/rail car and bulk container).		
Section 2	Operational conditions and risk management measures		
<i>Field for additional statements to explain scenario if required.</i>			
Section 2.1	Control of worker exposure		
Product characteristics			
Physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure 0.5 - 10 kPa [OC4].		
Concentration of substance in product			
Amounts used	Not applicable		
Frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently) [G2]		
Human factors not influenced by risk management	Not applicable		
Other Operational Conditions affecting worker exposure	Assumesuseatnot>20°Caboveambient[G15];AssumesBenzenecontent>25%(unlessotherwisestated)AssumesDCPDcontent>25%(unless otherwise stated)Assumesa goodbasicstandardofoccupational[G1].		
Contributing Scenarios	Risk Management Measures Note: list RMM standard phrases according to the control hierarchy indicated in the ECHA template: 1. Technical measures to prevent release, 2. Technical measures to prevent dispersion, 3. Organisational measures, 4. Personal protection. Phrases between brackets are good practice advice only, beyond REACH Chemical Safety Assessment and may be communicated in Section 5 of the ES or within the main sections of the SDS.		

General measures (carcinogens) [G18]	Consider technical advances and process upgrades (including automation) for the elimination of releases. Minimise exposure using measures such as closed systems, dedicated facilities and suitable general / local exhaust ventilation. Drain down systems and clear transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Clean / flush equipment, where possible, prior to maintenance. Where there is potential for exposure: Restrict access to authorised persons; provide specific activity training to operators to minimise exposures; wear suitable gloves and coveralls to prevent skin contamination; wear respiratory protection when its use is identified for certain contributing scenarios; clear up spills immediately and dispose of wastes safely. Ensure safe systems of work or equivalent arrangements are in place to manage risks. Regularly inspect, test and maintain all control measures. Consider the need for risk based health surveillance. [G20].
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. With sample collection [CS56]. With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC 28].Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. Use in contained batch processes [CS37].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC 27].Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
General exposures (open systems) [CS16]. Batch process [CS55]. With sample collection [CS56].	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC 27]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Process sampling [CS2].	Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure [E8] Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC 27]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Laboratory activities [CS36].	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. Handle within a fume cupboard or implement suitable equivalent methods to minimise exposure. [E12].
Bulk transfers [CS14]. (open systems) [CS108]. With potential for aerosol generation [CS138].	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC 28]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Bulk transfers [CS14]. (closed systems) [CS107];	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC 27]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].

Equipment cleaning and maintenance [CS39].	Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance [E55].Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. or [G9]; Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. Clear spills immediately [C&H13]. Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]Retain drain downs in sealed storage pending disposal or for subsequent recycle [ENVT4].
Storage [CS67]With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Provide extract ventilation to material transfer points and other openings [E82]. Store substance within a closed system [E84]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (not less than 3 to 5air changes per hour) [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]

Section 2.2 Control of environmental exposure						
Product characteristics						
Substance is complex UVCB [PrC3]. Predominantly hydrophobic [PrC4a]. Not readily biod	degradable.					
Amounts used						
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region	0.1					
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year)	2.5e6					
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally	0.24					
Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year)	6.0e5					
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day)	2.0e6					
Frequency and duration of use						
Continuous release [FD2].						
Emission days (days/year)	300					
Environmental factors not influenced by risk management						
Local freshwater dilution factor	40					
Local marine water dilution factor	100					
Other given operational conditions affecting environmental exposure						
Emissions were based on those in SPERC fact sheet (ESVOC SpERC 1.1.v1) but have requirement that the local air concentration for benzene cannot exceed 5 ug/m3 as specific EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 16 November, 2000	been amended taking into account the d by EU directive 2000/69/EC OF THE					
Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM)	5.0e-2					
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	3.0e-3					
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM)	1.0e-4					
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release						
Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used [TCS1].						
Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions	and releases to soil					
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by humans via indirect exposure (primarily inhalation) [TCR1k]. If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, provide the required onsite wastewater removal efficiency of \geq 53.9 % [TCR10]. Prevent discharge of undiscolved substance to or recover from wastewater [TCR14]						
Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%)	90					
Treat wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal	0					
efficiency \geq (%). Treatment may be onsite or via a municipal sewage treatment plant.						
Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site	ined or realaimed [OMS2]					
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant						
Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%)	94.9					
Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs (%)	94.9					
Maximum allowable site tonnage (M_{Safe}) based on release following total wastewater treatment removal (kg/d)	2.0e6					
Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m^3/d)	10000					

Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal
During manufacturing no waste of the substance is generated [ETW4].
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste
During manufacturing no waste of the substance is generated [ERW2].

Section 3	Exposure Estimation				
3.1. Health	When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A.				
3.2. Environment	The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2].				
Section 4	Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario				
4.1. Health	Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiencies and OC.				
4.2. Environment	<i>Auidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may</i> ot be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to 'efine appropriate site-specific risk management measures DSU1]. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be chieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in ombination [DSU2]. Required removal efficiency for air can be whiteved using onsite technologies, either alone or in ombination [DSU3]. Further details on scaling and control echnologies are provided in factsheet for ESVOC <u>http://cefic.org/en/reach-for-industries-libraries.html</u>) [DSU4]				
Section 5	Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment - (Section Optional)				
Note: The measures reported in this section have not been taken into account in the exposure estimates related to the exposure scenario above. They are not subject to obligation laid down in Article 37 (4) of REACH.					
Control of Worker Exposure					
Selection of relevant Contributing Scenario phrases	Good practice RMM phrases may be incorporated in this section or consolidated into the main sections of the SDS, depending on the preference of the Registrant and functionality of the available e- SDS system.				

 Control of environmental exposure

 Selection of relevant RMM Core Phrases
 Good practice RMM phrases may be incorporated in this section or consolidated into the main sections of the SDS, depending on the preference of the Registrant and functionality of the available e-SDS system.

1.1.2. Exposure estimation

1.1.2.1. Workers exposure

The worker exposure estimates for the activities associated with the manufacturing of for Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams were assessed using ECETOC TRAv2 (See Appendix A). Appendix A contains Tables 1 and 2 used to model the worker exposures. These tables contain all the operating conditions, and the efficiencies of the exposure modifiers including RPE, PPE and LEV. A separate table (also in Appendix A) contains the associated RMMs.

1.1.2.2. Consumer exposure

Not applicable.

1.1.2.3. Indirect exposure of humans via the environment (oral)

See Table B.1: LocalCSR Worksheet

APPENDIX B: ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE

1.1.2.4. Environmental exposure See Appendix B.

1.2. Exposure scenario 2: Use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams as intermediates

Intermediate use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Streams by workers is covered within exposure scenario 1: Manufacture of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Streams

1.2.1. Exposure scenario

Section 1	Exposure Scenario Title
Title	Intermediate use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category Streams
Use Descriptor	Sector of Use: Industrial (SU3, SU8, SU9)
	Process Categories: PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC15
	Environmental Release Categories: ERC 6a
Processes, tasks, activities covered	Use as a isolated intermediate not under strictly controlled conditions
Section 2	Operational conditions and risk management measures
Field for additional statements to explain scenario if required.	
Section 2.1	Control of worker exposure
See Exposure 1: Manufacture of Fuel Oil Streams	

Section 2.2 Control of environmental exposure					
Product characteristics					
Substance is complex UVCB [PrC3]. Predominantly hydrophobic [PrC4a]. Not readily biodegradable.					
Amounts used					
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region		0.1			
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year)		1.0e6			
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally		0.015			
Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year)		1.5e4			
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day)		5.0e4			
Frequency and duration of use					
Continuous release [FD2].					
Emission days (days/year)		300			
Environmental factors not influenced by risk management					
Local freshwater dilution factor		10			
Local marine water dilution factor	100				
Other given operational conditions affecting environmental exposure					
Emissions were based on those in SPERC fact sheet (ESVOC SpERC 6.1a.v1) but have been amended taking into account					
the requirement that the local air concentration for benzene cannot exceed 5 ug/m3 as specified by EU directive 2000/69/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 16 November 2000					
Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior	to RMM)	2.5e-2			
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial relea	ase prior to RMM)	3.0e-3			
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior	to RMM)	1.0e-3			
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release					
Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used [TCS1].					
Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil					
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by humans via indirect exposure (primarily ingestion). [TCR1j].					
Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from wastewater [TCR14].					
If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no w	astewater treatment required [TC	R10J.			
I reat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency	y of (%)	80			

Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required	0				
removal efficiency \geq (%) Treatment may be onsite or via a municipal sewage treatment					
plant.					
Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site					
Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils [OMS2]. Sludge should be incinerated, con	tained or reclaimed [OMS3].				
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant					
Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%)	94.9				
Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs (%)	94.9				
Maximum allowable site tonnage (M_{Safe}) based on release following total wastewater treatment removal (kg/d)	5.0e4				
Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m ³ /d)	2000				
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal					
The substance is consumed during use and no waste of the substance is generated [ETW5].					
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste					
The substance is consumed during use and no waste of the substance is generated [ERW3].				

1.2.2. Exposure estimation

1.2.2.1. Workers exposure

Not applicable

1.2.2.2. Consumer exposure

Not applicable.

1.2.2.3. Indirect exposure of humans via the environment (oral)

See Table B.1: LocalCSR Worksheet

1.2.2.4. Environmental exposure

1.3. Exposure scenario **3**: Distribution of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes streams

1.3.1. Exposure scenario

Section 1	Exposure Scenario Title
Title	Distribution of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams
Use Descriptor	Sector of Use: Industrial (SU3, SU8, SU9)
	Process Categories: PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15
	Environmental Release Categories: ERC1-7
Processes, tasks, activities covered	Loading (including marine vessel/barge, rail/road car and IBC loading) and repacking (including drums and small packs) of substance, including its distribution and associated laboratory activities
Section 2	Operational conditions and risk management measures
Field for additional statements to explain scenario if required.	
Section 2.1	Control of worker exposure
Product characteristics	
Physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure 0.5 - 10 kPa [OC4].
Concentration of substance in product	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless stated differently) [G13].
Amounts used	Not applicable
Frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently) [G2]
Human factors not influenced by risk management	Not applicable
Other Operational Conditions affecting worker exposure	Assumes use at not > 20°C above ambient [G15]; Assumes Benzene content >25% (unless otherwise stated) Assumes DCPD content >25% (unless otherwise stated) Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented [G1].
Contributing Scenarios	Risk Management Measures Note: list RMM standard phrases according to the control hierarchy indicated in the ECHA template: 1. Technical measures to prevent release, 2. Technical measures to prevent dispersion, 3. Organisational measures, 4. Personal protection. Phrases between brackets are good practice advice only, beyond REACH Chemical Safety Assessment and may be communicated in Section 5 of the ES or within the main sections of the SDS.
General measures (carcinogens) [G18]	Consider technical advances and process upgrades (including automation) for the elimination of releases. Minimise exposure using measures such as closed systems, dedicated facilities and suitable general / local exhaust ventilation. Drain down systems and clear transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Clean / flush equipment, where possible, prior to maintenance. Where there is potential for exposure: Restrict access to authorised persons; provide specific activity training to operators to minimise exposures; wear suitable gloves and coveralls to prevent skin contamination; wear respiratory protection when its use is identified for certain contributing scenarios; clear up spills immediately and dispose of wastes safely. Ensure safe systems of work or equivalent arrangements are in place to manage risks. Regularly inspect, test and maintain all control measures. Consider the need for risk based health surveillance. [G20].

General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. With sample collection [CS56]. With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. Use in contained batch processes [CS37].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC 27].
General exposures (open systems) [CS16]. Batch process [CS55]. With sample collection [CS56].	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].ear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Process sampling [CS2].	Handle substance within a predominantly closed system provided with extract ventilation [E49]. Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure [E8]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (no less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) [E11]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC 27].
Laboratory activities [CS36].	Handle within a fume cupboard or implement suitable equivalent methods to minimise exposure. [E12].
Bulk transfers [CS14]. (closed systems) [CS107]	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].ear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Bulk transfers [CS14]. (open systems) [CS108]	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Drum and small package filling [CS6].	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings [E60]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Equipment cleaning and maintenance [CS39].	Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance [E55].Clear spills immediately [C&H13]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]; Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]. Retain drain downs in sealed storage pending disposal or for subsequent recycle [ENVT4].
Storage [CS67]. With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Transfer via enclosed lines [E52].Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Store substance within a closed system [E84].Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].

Section 2.2 Control of environmental exposure	
Product characteristics	
Substance is complex UVCB [PrC3]. Predominantly hydrophobic [PrC4a]. Not readily biodegradable.	

Amounts used	
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region	0.1
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year)	2.5e6
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally	0.002
Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year)	5.0e3
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day)	5.0e4
Frequency and duration of use	
Continuous release [FD2].	
Emission days (days/year)	300
Environmental factors not influenced by risk management	
Local freshwater dilution factor	10
Local marine water dilution factor	100
Other given operational conditions affecting environmental exposure	
Emissions were based on those in SPERC fact sheet (ESVOC SpERC 1.1b.v1)	1.0.02
Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM)	1.0e-03
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	1.0e-05
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM)	1.0e-05
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	
Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used [TC	S1].
Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions	s and releases to soil
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by humans via indirect exposure (primarily in	nhalation). [TCR1k].
Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from wastewater [TCR14].	
If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no wastewater treatment required [TC	R10].
Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%)	90
real onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal efficiency $> (0/2)$ Treatment may be onsite or via a municipal sewage treatment	0.00
plant.	
Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site	
Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils [OMS2]. Sludge should be incinerated, con	tained or reclaimed [OMS3].
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	
Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%)	94.9
Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) $RMMs$ (%)	94.9
Maximum allowable site tonnage (M_{Soft}) based on release following total wastewater	1.6e5
treatment removal (kg/d)	
Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m ³ /d)	2000
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal	
The substance is consumed during use and no waste of the substance is generated [ETW5].
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste	
The substance is consumed during use and no waste of the substance is generated [ERW3].

Section 3	Exposure Estimation
3.1. Health	When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A.
3.2. Environment	The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2].
Section 4	Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario
4.1. Health	Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiencies and OC.

4.2. Environment	Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures [DSU1]. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination [DSU2]. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using onsite technologies, either alone or in combination [DSU3]. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in factsheet for ESVOC (<u>http://cefic.org/en/reach-for-industries-libraries.html</u>) [DSU4]
Section 5	Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment - (Section Optional)
Note: The measures reported in this section have a exposure scenario above. They are not subject to ob	not been taken into account in the exposure estimates related to the ligation laid down in Article 37 (4) of REACH.
Control of Worker Exposure	
Selection of relevant Contributing Scenario phrases	Good practice RMM phrases may be incorporated in this section or consolidated into the main sections of the SDS, depending on the preference of the Registrant and functionality of the available e-SDS system.
Control of environmental exposure	
Selection of relevant RMM Core Phrases	Good practice RMM phrases may be incorporated in this section or consolidated into the main sections of the SDS, depending on the preference of the Registrant and functionality of the available e-SDS system.

1.3.2. Exposure estimation

1.3.2.1. Workers exposure

The worker exposure estimates for the activities associated with the distribution of for Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams were assessed using ECETOC TRAv2 (See Appendix A). Appendix A contains Tables 1 and 2 used to model the worker exposures. These tables contain all the operating conditions, and the efficiencies of the exposure modifiers including RPE, PPE and LEV. A separate table (also in Appendix A) contains the associated RMMs.

1.3.2.2. Consumer exposure

Not applicable.

1.3.2.3. Indirect exposure of humans via the environment (oral)

See Table B.1: LocalCSR Worksheet

1.3.2.4. Environmental exposure

1.4. Exposure scenario 4: Use in Formulation of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams

1.4.1. Exposure scenario

Title	Formulation & (re)packaging of substances and mixtures of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	
Use Descriptor	Sector of Use: Industrial (SU3, SU10)	
	Process Categories: PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC14, PROC15	
	Environmental Release Categories: ERC2	
Processes, tasks, activities covered	Formulation, packing and re-packing of the substance and its mixtures in batch or continuous operations, including storage, materials transfers, mixing, large and small scale packing, maintenance and associated laboratory activities	
Section 2	Operational conditions and risk management measures	
Field for additional statements to explain scenario if required.		
Section 2.1	Control of worker exposure	
Product characteristics		
Physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure 0.5 - 10 kPa [OC4].	
Concentration of substance in product	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless stated differently) [G13].	
Amounts used	Not applicable	
Frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently) [G2]	
Human factors not influenced by risk management	Not applicable	
Other Operational Conditions affecting worker exposure	Assumes use at not > 20°C above ambient [G15]; Assumes Benzene content >25% Assumes DCPD content >25% Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented [G1].	
Contributing Scenarios	Risk Management Measures Note: list RMM standard phrases according to the control hierarchy indicated in the ECHA template: 1. Technical measures to prevent release, 2. Technical measures to prevent dispersion, 3. Organisational measures, 4. Personal protection. Phrases between brackets are good practice advice only, beyond REACH Chemical Safety Assessment and may be communicated in Section 5 of the ES or within the main sections of the SDS.	
General exposures (closed systems)	Consider technical advances and process upgrades (including automation) for the elimination of releases. Minimise exposure using measures such as closed systems, dedicated facilities and suitable general / local exhaust ventilation. Drain down systems and clear transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Clean / flush equipment, where possible, prior to maintenance. Where there is potential for exposure: Restrict access to authorised persons; provide specific activity training to operators to minimise exposures; wear suitable gloves and coveralls to prevent skin contamination; wear respiratory protection when its use is identified for certain contributing scenarios; clear up spills immediately and dispose of wastes safely. Ensure safe systems of work or equivalent arrangements are in place to manage risks. Regularly inspect, test and maintain all control measures. Consider the need for risk based health surveillance. [G20]. Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Wear suitable gloves tested to	
[CS15].	EN374 [PPE15].	

General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. With sample collection [CS56]. Bench-mounted Activity [CS140].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. Use in contained batch processes [CS37].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
General exposures (open systems) [CS16]. Batch process [CS55]. With sample collection [CS56]. With potential for aerosol generation [CS138].	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Batch processes at elevated temperatures [CS136].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 15 minutes [OC26]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Process sampling [CS2].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure [E8]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Laboratory activities [CS36].	Handle within a fume cupboard or implement suitable equivalent methods to minimise exposure. [E12].
Bulk transfers [CS14].	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Mixing operations (open systems) [CS30]. With potential for aerosol generation [CS138].	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].
Manual [CS34]. Transfer from/pouring from containers [CS22].	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Drum/batch transfers [CS8].	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Production or preparation or articles by tabletting, compression, extrusion or pelletisation [CS100]	Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings [E60]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].

Drum and small package filling [CS6].	Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings [E60]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Equipment cleaning and maintenance [CS39].	Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance [E55].Clear spills immediately [C&H13]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16]. Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]. Wear suitable coveralls to prevent exposure to the skin [PPE27]. Retain drain downs in sealed storage pending disposal or for subsequent recycle [ENVT4].
Storage [CS67]. Bench-mounted Activity [CS140].	Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Store substance within a closed system [E84]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].

Section 2.2 Control of environmental exposure	
Product characteristics	
Substance is complex UVCB [PrC3]. Predominantly hydrophobic [PrC4a]. Not readily bio	odegradable.
Amounts used	
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region	0.1
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year)	1.5e6
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally	0.02
Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year)	3.0e4
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day)	1.0e5
Frequency and duration of use	•
Continuous release [FD2].	
Emission days (days/year)	300
Environmental factors not influenced by risk management	
Local freshwater dilution factor	10
Local marine water dilution factor	100
requirement that the local air concentration for benzene cannot exceed 5 ug/m3 as speci THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 16 November, 2000 Release fraction to air from process (after typical onsite RMMs consistent with EU Solvent Emissions Directive requirements) [OOC11] Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM)	fied by EU directive 2000/69/EC OF 1.0e-4 5.0e-5 1.0e-4
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release	
Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used [TCS	51].
Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions	and releases to soil
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by humans via indirect exposure (primarily ir If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater treatment requir Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. [TCR14	ngestion). [TCR1j]. ed [TCR9].]
Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%)	0
Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the require removal efficiency \geq (%) Treatment may be onsite or via a municipal sewage treatmer plant.	d 0 tt
Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site	
Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils [OMS2]. Sludge should be incinerated, cont	tained or reclaimed [OMS3].
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	

Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%)	94.9	
Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment	94.9	
plant) RMMs (%)		
Maximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater	1.0e5	
treatment removal (kg/d)		
Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m^3/d)	2000	
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal		
External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or nation	al regulations. [ETW3]	
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste		

External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1]

Section 3	Exposure Estimation
3.1. Health	When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A.
3.2. Environment	The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2].
Section 4	Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario
4.1. Health	Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiencies and OC.
4.2. Environment	Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures [DSU1]. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination [DSU2]. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using onsite technologies, either alone or in combination [DSU3]. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in factsheet for ESVOC (http://cefic.org/en/reach-for-industries-libraries.html) [DSU4]
~	
Section 5	Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment - (Section Optional)
Note: The measures reported in this sect exposure scenario above. They are not su	tion have not been taken into account in the exposure estimates related to the ubject to obligation laid down in Article 37 (4) of REACH.
Control of Worker Exposure	
Selection of relevant Contributing Scenario phrases	Good practice RMM phrases may be incorporated in this section or consolidated into the main sections of the SDS, depending on the preference of the Registrant and functionality of the available e-SDS system.
Control of environmental exposure	
Selection of relevant RMM Core Phrases	Good practice RMM phrases may be incorporated in this section or consolidated into the main sections of the SDS, depending on the preference of the Registrant and functionality of the available e-SDS system.

1.4.2. Exposure estimation

1.4.2.1. Workers exposure

The worker exposure estimates for the activities associated with the use in formulation of for Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams were assessed using ECETOC TRAv2. See Appendix A). Appendix A contains Tables 1 and 2, used to model the worker exposures. These tables contain all the operating conditions, and the efficiencies of the exposure modifiers including RPE, PPE and LEV. A separate table (also in Appendix A) contains the associated RMMs.

1.4.2.2. Consumer exposure

Not applicable.

1.4.2.3. Indirect exposure of humans via the environment (oral)

See Table B.1: LocalCSR Worksheet

1.4.2.4. Environmental exposure

1.5. Exposure scenario 5: Use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams in coatings - Industrial

Section 1	Exposure Scenario Title
Title	Use in coatings of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams
Use Descriptor	Sector of Use: Industrial (SU3)
	Process Categories: PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC10, PROC13, PROC15
	Environmental Release Categories: ERC 4
Processes, tasks, activities covered	Covers the use in coatings (paints, inks, adhesives, etc) including exposures during use (including materials receipt, storage, preparation and transfer from bulk and semi-bulk, application by spray, roller, spreader, dip, flow, fluidised bed on production lines and film formation) and equipment cleaning, maintenance and associated laboratory activities.
Section 2	Operational conditions and risk management measures
Field for additional statements to explain	
scenario if required.	Control of worker exposure
Product characteristics	
Physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure 0.5 - 10 kPa [OC4].
Concentration of substance in product	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless stated differently) [G13].
Amounts used	Not applicable
Frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently) [G2]
Human factors not influenced by risk management	Not applicable
Other Operational Conditions affecting worker exposure	Assumes use at not $> 20^{\circ}$ C above ambient [G15]; Assumes Benzene content of $>25\%$ unless otherwise stated. Assumes DCPD content of $>25\%$ unless otherwise stated. Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented [G1].
Contributing Scongrigs	Pick Management Measures
Contributing Scenarios	Note: list RMM standard phrases according to the control hierarchy indicated in the ECHA template: 1. Technical measures to prevent release, 2. Technical measures to prevent dispersion, 3. Organisational measures, 4. Personal protection. Phrases between brackets are good practice advice only, beyond REACH Chemical Safety Assessment and may be communicated in Section 5 of the ES or within the main sections of the SDS.
	automation) for the elimination of releases. Minimise exposure using measures such as closed systems, dedicated facilities and suitable general / local exhaust ventilation. Drain down systems and clear transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Clean / flush equipment, where possible, prior to maintenance. Where there is potential for exposure: Restrict access to authorised persons; provide specific activity training to operators to minimise exposures; wear suitable gloves and coveralls to prevent skin contamination; wear respiratory protection when its use is identified for certain contributing scenarios; clear up spills immediately and dispose of wastes safely. Ensure safe systems of work or equivalent arrangements are in place to manage risks. Regularly inspect, test and maintain all control measures. Consider the need for risk based health surveillance. [G20].

1.5.1. Exposure scenario

General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. With sample collection [CS56]. Use in contained systems [CS38].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Film formation - force drying (50 - 100°C). Stoving (>100°C). UV/EB radiation curing [CS94]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Mixing operations (closed systems) [CS29]. General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69].
Film formation - air drying [CS95]	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]. or: Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Preparation of material for application [CS96]. Mixing operations (open systems) [CS30].	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].or: Wear a full face respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE24]
Spraying (automatic/robotic) [CS97]	Limit the substance content in the product to 25% [OC18].Carry out in a vented booth provided with laminar airflow [E59]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40].Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Manual [CS34]. Spraying [CS10].	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings [E60]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28] Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]; Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Material transfers [CS3]. Non-dedicated facility [CS82]	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]. or: Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]
Material transfers [CS3]. Dedicated facility [CS81]	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. or: Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].

Roller, spreader, flow application [CS98]	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].or: Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Dipping, immersion and pouring [CS4].	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. Avoid manual contact with wet work pieces [E117]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]. or: Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Laboratory activities [CS36].	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. Handle within a fume cupboard or implement suitable equivalent methods to minimise exposure. [E12].
Material transfers [CS3]. Drum/batch transfers [CS8]. Transfer from/pouring from containers [CS22].	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Use container to collect drips [E73]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].or: Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Production or preparation or articles by tabletting, compression, extrusion or pelletisation [CS100]	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Use container to collect drips [E73]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].or: Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Equipment cleaning and maintenance [CS39].	Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance [E55]. Clear spills immediately [C&H13]. Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]. Retain drain downs in sealed storage pending disposal or for subsequent recycle [ENVT4].
Storage [CS67]With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].

Section 2.2 Control of environmental exposure		
Product characteristics		
Substance is complex UVCB [PrC3]. Predominantly hydrophobic [PrC4a].	Not readily biodegradable.	
Amounts used		
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region	0.1	
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year)	2.5e3	
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally	1	
Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year)	2.5e3	
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day)	2.5e4	
Frequency and duration of use		
Continuous release [FD2].		
Emission days (days/year) 100		
Environmental factors not influenced by risk management		

Local reserve dilution factor 10 Other given operational conditions affecting environmental exposure 100 Other given operational conditions affecting environmental exposure 100 Emissions were based on those in SPERC fact sheet (ESVOC SpERC 4.3a,v1) but have been amended taking into account the requirement that the local arise concentration for benzene cannot exceed 5 ugins as specified by EU directive 2000/69/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 16 November, 2000 Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) 1e-3 Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0 Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used [TCS1] Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment [TCR1b] If discharging to domastive sweare treatment plant, no on-site wastewater (TCR14] Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required [S5 Treat onsite wastewater (or to receiving water discharge) to provide the required [MS3]. Conditions and measures to prevent/limit release from site Or parlsation measures to prevent/limit release from site astewater (TCR14] Treat onsite wastewater (prior prior (prior) 26%) Treat onsite wastewater or to receiving water discharge) to provide				
Local marine water dilution factor 100 Other given operational conditions affecting environmental exposure Emissions were based on those in SPERC fact sheet (ESVOC SpERC 4.3a.v1) but have been amended taking into account the requirement that the local air concentration for benzene cannot exceed 5 ug/m3 as specified by EU directive 2000/69/EC OF THE EUORDEL of 16 Novmber, 2000 Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) 1e-3 Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0 Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release 0 Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used [TCS1]. Technical conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment [TCR1b]. If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater (TCR1b]. If reat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required [98.5 90 Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required [98.5 91.5 Conditions and measures to prevent/limit release from site 94.9 Total efficiency 2 (%) Treatment may be onsite or via a municipal sewage treatment [98.5 94.9 Total efficiency 3 (Figure 1) 100 2000 Conditions and measures toprevent/limit release from site and offsite	Local freshwater dilution factor		10	
Other given operational conditions affecting environmental exposure Emissions were based on those in SPERC fast sheet (ESVOC SpIRC 4.3 av1) but have been amended taking into account the requirement that the local air concentration for benzene cannot exceed 5 ug/m3 as specified by EU directive 2000/69/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 16 November, 2000 Release fraction to air firm process (initial release prior to RMM) 1e-3 Release fraction to safter process (initial release prior to RMM) 0 Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used [TCS1]. Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment [TCR1b]. If discharging to domestic exage treatment plant, no onsite wastewater. [TCR14] Treat onsite wastewater (into to receiving) water discharge) to provide the required [98.5 read varie wastewater (into to receiving water discharge) to provide the required 98.5 90 read onsite wastewater (into the onsite or via a municipal sewage treatment plant 94.9 Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site 90 Tread onsite wastewater in domestic sewage treatment plant 94.9 Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site and offsite (domestic treatment 98.5 94.9 Tot	Local marine water dilution factor		100	
Emissions were based on those in SPERC fact sheet (ESVOC SpERC 4.3a.v1) but have been amended taking into account to the requirement that the local air concentration for henzene cannot exceed 5 upino 3 a specified by EU directive 2000/69/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 16 November, 2000 Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) 1e-3 Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0 Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release 0 Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used [TCS1]. Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment [TCR1b] 1f discharging to domestic swage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater. [TCR1d] Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (26) 90 Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (26) 90 Treat air emission to proved a typical removal efficiency of (26) 90 Treat and measures to prevent/limit release from site 94.9 Total efficiency of removal efficiency of (26) 94.9 Total efficiency of removal bias to ro a a municipal sewage treatment plant. 94.9 Total efficiency of removal find wastewater after onsite wastewater at extrement flant flow (37/d) 2000	Other given operational conditions affecting environmenta	l exposure	-	
the requirement that the local air concentration for benzene cannot exceed 5 ug/m3 as specified by EU directive 2000/69/EC OF THE EUORENCL of 16 Normber, 2000 Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) Release fraction enditions and measures to reduce or limit discharge, air emissions and releases to soil Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment [TCR1b] Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment [TCR1b] Release fraction to exceed a typical removal efficiency of (%) Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. TCR141 Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%) Rotificans and measures related to numicipal sewage treatment [%) Provent discharge to numerical second to main a municipal sewage treatment [%) Ratificancy of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment %) Ratificancy of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment %) Ratificancy of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite	Emissions were based on those in SPERC fact sheet (ESVO	C SpERC 4.3a.v1) but have	e been amended taking into account	
Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM) Ie-3 Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0 Technical conditions and measures to process level (source) to prevent release 0 Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used [TCS1]. 0 Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil 0 Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment [TCR1b]. If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater treatment required [TCR9]. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. [TCR14] 1 Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required [98.5 90 Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required [98.5 90 Treat onsite wastewater routes to prevent/limit release from site 0 Do not apply industrial soluge to natural solis [OMS2]. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed [OMS3]. 00 Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment (%) 94.9 Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal 2.5e4 Maxi	the requirement that the local air concentration for benzene ca OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUN	annot exceed 5 ug/m3 as sp CIL of 16 November, 2000	ecified by EU directive 2000/69/EC	
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) Ic-3 Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0 Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used [TCS1]. Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment [TCR1b]. If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater (TCR1cP1). Prevent discharging to domestic sewage to or recover from onsite wastewater [TCR14] Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required [96.5 90 Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required [96.5 Prevent discharge) to provide to receiver from onsite wastewater [TCR14] Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required [96.5 Conditions and measures to prevent/limit release from site Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils [OMS2]. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed [OMS3]. Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment [%) Assumed domeskitis ewage treatment plant flow (m ³ /d) 2000 2000 Conditions and measures related to external	Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RM	ſM)	1e-3	
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM) 0 Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release 0 Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used [TCS1]. Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment [TCR1b]. If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater treatment required [TCR9]. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. [TCR14] Iterat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%) Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site 00 Organisation measures related to municipal sewage treatment [MMMS (%) 94.9 Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment 98.5 94.9 Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment 98.5 94.9 Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m ³ /d) 2000 Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste 2.5e4 External treatment and alisposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ETW3] Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste Section 3 External recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste s	Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release pr	or to RMM)	1e-3	
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used [TCS1]. Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment [TCR1b]. If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater treatment required [TCR9]. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. [TCR14] Treat ari emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%) 90 Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required [PCR9]. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. [TCR14] Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required [PR.5] plant. 90 Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site 94.9 Total efficiency of removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%) 94.9 Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment 98.5 91.0 Maximum allowable site tonnage (M _{Safe}) based on release following total wastewater 2.5e4 12.000 Conditions and measures related to external reatment of waste for disposal 2000 Conditions and measures related to external recov	Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to R	MM)	0	
Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used [TCS1]. Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment [TCR1b]. If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater treatment required [TCR9]. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. [TCR14] Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required [85.5 removal efficiency ≥ (%) Treatment may be onsite or via a municipal sewage treatment plant. Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils [OMS2]. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed [OMS3]. Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment [%) 94.9 Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment [88.5] 2.5e4 Maximum allowable site tonnage (M _{Safe}) based on release following total wastewater 2.5e4 Texternal reatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ETW3] Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1] Section 3 </td <td>Technical conditions and measures at process level (source</td> <td>) to prevent release</td> <td></td>	Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release		
Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment [TCR1b]. If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater (TcR1b]. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. [TCR14] Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%) 90 Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required [98.5 98.5 removal efficiency 2 (%) Treatment may be onsite or via a municipal sewage treatment plant. 98.5 Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils [OMS2]. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed [OMS3]. Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant 94.9 Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment [2.5e4 44.9 Maximum allowable site tonnage (Ms _{sile}) based on release following total wastewater 2.5e4 treatment measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal 2.5e4 External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ETW3] Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste Section 3 Exposure Extination 31. Health When the recommended risk management measures	Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process	release estimates used [TC	S1].	
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment [TCR1b]. If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater treatment required [TCR9]. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. [TCR14] 90 Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required 98.5 90 Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required 98.5 90 Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site 90 Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils [OMS2]. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed [OMS3]. Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment [94.9 94.9 Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment 98.5 91.4 MMMs (%) 98.5 Maximum allowable site tonnage (M _{Sslc}) based on release following total wastewater 2.5e4 2.5e4 reatment removal (kg/d) 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ETW3] Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste Extornal recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1]	Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit	t discharges, air emissions	s and releases to soil	
If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater treatment required [TCR]. Prevent discharge of undisolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. [TCR14] Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%) 90 Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%) 90 Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required 98.5 90 Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site 90 Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils [OMS2]. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed [OMS3]. Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment [90] Potal efficiency of removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%) 94.9 Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment 98.5 94.9 Maximum allowable site tonnage (M _{Suft}) based on release following total wastewater 2.5e4 treatment removal (kg/d) 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ETW3] Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1] Section 3 Exposure Estimation <td< td=""><td>Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sed</td><td>iment [TCR1b].</td><td></td></td<>	Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sed	iment [TCR1b].		
Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to of recover from onsite wastewater, [TCK14] If treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%) 90 Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required [98.5] 90 Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site 98.5 Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils [OMS2]. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed [OMS3]. Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%) 94.9 Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment 98.5 94.9 Maximum allowable site tonnage (M _{Safe}) based on release following total wastewater 92.5 Maximum allowable site tonnage (M _{Safe}) based on release following total wastewater 92.5 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal 2000 Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External regulations. [ETW3] Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External regulations. [ETW3] Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste enternal regulations. [ETW3] Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste enternal recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1] <td>If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no on-site</td> <td>wastewater treatment requir</td> <td>red [TCR9].</td>	If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no on-site	wastewater treatment requir	red [TCR9].	
Treat onlise watewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required 98.5 removal efficiency ≥ (%) Treatment may be onsite or via a municipal sewage treatment plant. Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils [OMS2]. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed [OMS3]. Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%) 94.9 Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment 98.5 plant) RMMs (%) Maximum allowable site tonnage (Msate) based on release following total wastewater 2.5e4 Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m ⁷ /d) Z000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ETW3] Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1] Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1. Health When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCS) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 a	Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (onsite wastewater. [ICK12	+] 90	
Tensor entropy of the presentation	Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge	e) to provide the required	98.5	
plant. Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils [OMS2]. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed [OMS3]. Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant Estimated substance removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment 98.5 plant, RMMs (%) Maximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m ³ /d) Z000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ETW3] Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1] Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1. Health When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A. 3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiency are of OC	removal efficiency \geq (%) Treatment may be onsite or via a r	nunicipal sewage treatment		
Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils [OMS2]. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed [OMS3]. Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%) 94.9 Total efficiency of removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%) 94.9 Maximum allowable site tonnage (M _{Safe}) based on release following total wastewater 2.5e4 treatment removal (kg/d) 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal 2000 External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ETW3] Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1] Section 3 Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1. Health When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A. 3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Coufirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivale	plant.	1 0		
Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils [OMS2]. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed [OMS3]. Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%) 94.9 Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment [98.5]) 94.9 Maximum allowable site tonnage (M _{Safe}) based on release following total wastewater 2.5e4 treatment removal (kg/d) 2000 Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m³/d) 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ETW3] Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1] Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1. Health When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A. 3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A	Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%) 94.9 Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment 98.5 plant) RMMs (%) 98.5 Maximum allowable site tonnage (M _{Safe}) based on release following total wastewater 2.5e4 2.5e4 treatment removal (kg/d) 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal External reatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ETW3] Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1] Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1. Health When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A. 3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of deficiency are of OC	Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils [OMS2]. Sludge	e should be incinerated, con	tained or reclaimed [OMS3].	
Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%) 94.9 Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment 98.5 98.5 Plant) RMMs (%) 2000 Maximum allowable site tonnage (M _{safe}) based on release following total wastewater 2.5e4 2.5e4 Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m ³ /d) 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal External regulations. [ETW3] Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1] Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1. Health When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A. 3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of officiency. See Appendix A for details of officiency.	Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage trea	tment plant	04.0	
Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs (%) 98.5 Maximum allowable site tonnage (M _{Safe}) based on release following total wastewater treatment removal (kg/d) 2.5e4 Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m ³ /d) 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal 2.5e4 External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ETW3] Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1] Section 3 Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1. Health When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A. 3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 4.1. Health Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiency are and before and both of the set or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiency are and both of the set or of the set or of the set or of thequivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of the	Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic se	ewage treatment (%)	94.9	
Maximum allowable site tonnage (M _{Safe}) based on release following total wastewater 2.5e4 Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m ³ /d) 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal 2000 External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ETW3] Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1] Section 3 Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1. Health When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A. 3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiencies and OCs.	Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment 98.5 plant) RMMs (%)		98.5	
treatment removal (kg/d) 2000 Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m³/d) 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ETW3] Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1] Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1. Health When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A. 3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiency. See Appendix A for details of	Maximum allowable site tonnage (M _{Safe}) based on release following total wastewater 2.5e4		2.5e4	
Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant now (n1/d) 2000 Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ETW3] Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1] Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1. Health When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A. 3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 4.1. Health Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficience and OC	treatment removal (kg/d)		2000	
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ETW3] Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1] Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1. Health When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A. 3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiency are of the predicing end OC	Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m ² /d)		2000	
External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ETW3] Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1] Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1. Health When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A. 3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 4.1. Health Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiency are not efficiency.	Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal			
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1] Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1. Health When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A. 3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 4.1. Health Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of of the openation o	External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with a	applicable local and/or natio	onal regulations. [E1 w3]	
External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1] Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1. Health When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A. 3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 4.1. Health Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiencies and OC	Conditions and measures related to external recovery of w	aste		
Section 3 Exposure Estimation 3.1. Health When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A. 3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 4.1. Health Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiency are of the formation of the efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiency are of the efficiency.	External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with	applicable local and/or nation	onal regulations. [ERW1]	
3.1. Health When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A. 3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 4.1. Health Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiency and other set.	Section 3	Exposure Estimation		
3.1. Health When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A. 3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 4.1. Health Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiency. See Appendix A for details of	Section 5	Exposure Estimation		
3.1. Health When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A. 3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 4.1. Health Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiency. See Appendix A for details of	2.1. Haskh			
and operational containers (OCS) are observed, exposites are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A. 3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 4.1. Health Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiency. See Appendix A for details of	5.1. Health	3.1. Health When the recommended risk management measures (RMM and operational conditions (OCs) are charged among		
resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A. 3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 4.1. Health Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of details of details of	are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the			
than 1 as indicated in Appendix A. 3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 4.1. Health Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of	resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be		ation ratios are expected to be less	
3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 4.1. Health Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiency and OC		than 1 as indicated in App	pendix A.	
3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2]. Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 4.1. Health Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiency of the section of the s				
Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 4.1. Health Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiency of the efficie	3.2. Environment The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calc		Method has been used to calculate	
Section 4 Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario 4.1. Health Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of officiancies and OC		environmentat exposure w	in the Tetrorisk model [EE2].	
Scenario 4.1. Health Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiency of the equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiency of the equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiency of the equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiency of the equivalent efficiency.	Section 4	Guidance to check c	ompliance with the Exposure	
4.1. Health Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiencies and OC	Scenario			
equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of	4.1. Health	Confirm that RMMs an	nd OCs are as described or of	
		equivalent efficiency. S	ee Appendix A for details of	

	efficiencies and OC.
4.2. Environment	Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures [DSU1]. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination [DSU2]. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using onsite technologies, either alone or in combination [DSU3]. Further details on scaling and control technologies are

	provided in factsheet for SpERC factsheet (<u>http://cefic.org/en/reach-for-industries-libraries.html</u>) [DSU4]	
Section 5	Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment - (Section Optional)	
Note: The measures reported in this section have not been taken into account in the exposure estimates related to the exposure scenario above. They are not subject to obligation laid down in Article 37 (4) of REACH.		
Control of Worker Exposure	~ , , ,	
Selection of relevant Contributing Scenario phrases	Good practice RMM phrases may be incorporated in this section or consolidated into the main sections of the SDS, depending on the preference of the Registrant and functionality of the available e-SDS system.	
Control of environmental exposure		
Selection of relevant RMM Core Phrases	Good practice RMM phrases may be incorporated in this section or consolidated into the main sections of the SDS, depending on the preference of the Registrant and functionality of the available e-SDS system.	

1.5.2. Exposure estimation

1.5.2.1. Workers exposure

The worker exposure estimates for the activities associated with the industrial use in coatings of for Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category were assessed using ECETOC TRAv2 (See Appendix A). Appendix A contains Tables 1 and 2 used to model the worker exposures. These tables contain all the operating conditions, and the efficiencies of the exposure modifiers including RPE, PPE and LEV. A separate table (also in Appendix A) contains the associated RMMs.

1.5.2.2. Consumer exposure

Not applicable.

1.5.2.3. Indirect exposure of humans via the environment (oral)

See Table B.1: LocalCSR Worksheet

1.5.2.4. Environmental exposure

1.6. Exposure scenario 6: Use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams in fuels - Industrial

1.6.1. Exposure scenario

Section 1	Exposure Scenario Title
Title	Use in Fuels of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams
Use Descriptor	Sector of Use: Industrial (SU3, SU10)
	Process Categories: PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC16
	Environmental Release Categories: ERC7
Processes, tasks, activities covered	Covers the use as a fuel (or fuel additive) and includes activities associated with its transfer, use, equipment maintenance and handling of waste.
Section 2	Operational conditions and risk management measures
Field for additional statements to explain scenario if required.	
Section 2.1	Control of worker exposure
Product characteristics	
Physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure 0.5 - 10 kPa [OC4].
Concentration of substance in product	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently) [G2]
Amounts used	Not applicable
Frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently) [G2]
Human factors not influenced by risk management	Not applicable
Other Operational Conditions affecting worker exposure	Assumes use at not $> 20^{\circ}$ C above ambient [G15]; Assumes Benzene content $>25\%$ (unless otherwise stated) Assumes DCPD content $>25\%$ (unless otherwise stated) Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented [G1].
Contributing Scenarios	Risk Management Measures Note: list RMM standard phrases according to the control hierarchy indicated in the ECHA template: 1. Technical measures to prevent release, 2. Technical measures to prevent dispersion, 3. Organisational measures, 4. Personal protection. Phrases between brackets are good practice advice only, beyond REACH Chemical Safety Assessment and may be communicated in Section 5 of the ES or within the main sections of the SDS.

General measures (carcinogens) [G18]	Consider technical advances and process upgrades (including automation) for the elimination of releases. Minimise exposure using measures such as closed systems, dedicated facilities and suitable general / local exhaust ventilation. Drain down systems and clear transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Clean / flush equipment, where possible, prior to maintenance. Where there is potential for exposure: Restrict access to authorised persons; provide specific activity training to operators to minimise exposures; wear suitable gloves and coveralls to prevent skin contamination; wear respiratory protection when its use is identified for certain contributing scenarios; clear up spills immediately and dispose of wastes safely. Ensure safe systems of work or equivalent arrangements are in place to manage risks. Regularly inspect, test and maintain all control measures. Consider the need for risk based health surveillance. [G20].
Bulk transfers [CS14].	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Drum/batch transfers [CS8].	Use drum pumps [E53].Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. Batch process [CS55].	Handle substance within a predominantly closed system provided with extract ventilation [E49].Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40].
General exposures (open systems) [CS16]. (closed systems) [CS107]	Handle substance within a predominantly closed system provided with extract ventilation [E49].Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54].
General exposures (open systems) [CS16]. (closed systems) [CS107]. Batch process [CS55].	Handle substance within a predominantly closed system provided with extract ventilation [E49]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].
Equipment maintenance [CS5].	Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance [E55].Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Clear spills immediately [C&H13]. Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training [PPE17]. Retain drain downs in sealed storage pending disposal or for subsequent recycle [ENVT4].

Vessel and container cleaning [CS103]	Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance [E55]. Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Clear spills immediately [C&H13]. Retain drain downs in sealed storage pending disposal or for subsequent recycle [ENVT4].
Storage [CS67]	Store substance within a closed system [E84].
Storage [CS67]. With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure [E8]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. Store substance within a closed system [E84]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Disposal of wastes [CS28].	Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure [E8] Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].

Section 2.2 Control of environmental exposure		
Product characteristics		
Substance is complex UVCB [PrC3]. Predominantly hydrophobic [PrC4a]. Not readily bio	degradable.	
Amounts used		
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region	0.1	
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year)	1.3e6	
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally	1	
Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year)	1.3e6	
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day)	4.2e6	
Frequency and duration of use	•	
Continuous release [FD2].		
Emission days (days/year)	300	
Environmental factors not influenced by risk management		
Local freshwater dilution factor	10	
Local marine water dilution factor	100	
Other given operational conditions affecting environmental exposure		
Emissions were based on those in SPERC fact sheet (ESVOC SpERC 7.12a.v1) but have	been amended taking into account the	
requirement that the local air concentration for benzene cannot exceed 5 ug/m3 as speci	fied by EU directive 2000/69/EC OF	
THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL OF To November, 2000	2.5	
	26-5	
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	1e-7	
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM)	0	
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release		
Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used [TCS	1].	
Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions	and releases to soil	
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by freshwater sediment [TCR1b].		
If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater treatment required [TCR9].		
Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%)	95.0	
Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required		
removal efficiency \geq (%) Treatment may be onsite or via a municipal sewage treatment		
plant.		
Urganisation measures to prevent/limit release from site		
Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils [OMS2]. Sludge should be incinerated, contained or reclaimed [OMS3].		
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant		
Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%)	94.9	
Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs (%)	94.9	

Maximum allowable site tonnage (Msafe) based on release following total wastewater	5.4e6	
treatment removal (kg/d)		
Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m ³ /d)	2000	
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal		
This substance is consumed during use and no waste of the substance is generated.[ETW5]		
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste		

This substance is consumed during use and no waste of the substance is generated. [ERW3]

Section 3	Exposure Estimation
3.1. Health	When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A.
3.2. Environment	The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2].
Section 4	Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario
4.1. Health	Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiencies and OC.
4.2. Environment	Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures [DSU1]. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination [DSU2]. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using onsite technologies, either alone or in combination [DSU3]. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in factsheet for SpERC factsheet (http://cefic.org/en/reach-for-industries-libraries.html) [DSU4]
Section 5	Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment - (Section Optional)
Note: The measures reported in this section have not been taken into account in the exposure estimates related to the exposure scenario above. They are not subject to obligation laid down in Article 37 (4) of REACH.	
Control of Worker Exposure	
Selection of relevant Contributing Scenario phrases	Good practice RMM phrases may be incorporated in this section or consolidated into the main sections of the SDS, depending on the preference of the Registrant and functionality of the available e-SDS system.

Control of environmental exposure	
Selection of relevant RMM Core Phrases	Good practice RMM phrases may be incorporated in this section or consolidated into the main sections of the SDS, depending on the preference of the Registrant and functionality of the available e-SDS system.

1.6.2. Exposure estimation

1.6.2.1. Workers exposure

The worker exposure estimates for activities associated with the industrial use in fuels of for Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category were assessed using ECETOC TRAv2 (See Appendix A). Appendix A contains Tables 1 and 2 used to model the worker exposures. These tables contain all the operating conditions, and the efficiencies of the exposure modifiers including RPE, PPE and LEV. A separate table (also in Appendix A) contains the associated RMMs.

1.6.2.2. Consumer exposure

Not applicable

1.6.2.3. Indirect exposure of humans via the environment (oral)

See Table B.1: LocalCSR Worksheet

1.6.2.4. Environmental exposure

1.7. Exposure scenario 7: Use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams in fuels – Professional

1.7.1. Exposure scenario

Section 1	Exposure Scenario Title
Title	Use in Fuels of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams
Use Descriptor	Sector of Use: Professional (SU22)
	Process Categories: PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC16
	Environmental Release Categories: ERC 9A, ERC 9B
Processes, tasks, activities covered	Covers the use as a fuel (or fuel additive) and includes activities associated with its transfer, use, equipment maintenance and handling of waste.
Section 2	Operational conditions and risk management measures
Field for additional statements to explain scenario	if required.
Section 2.1	Control of worker exposure
Product characteristics	
Physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure 0.5 - 10 kPa [OC4].
Concentration of substance in product	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently) [G2]
Amounts used	Not applicable
Frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently) [G2]
Human factors not influenced by risk management	Not applicable
Other Operational Conditions affecting worker exposure	Assumes use at not > 20°C above ambient [G15]; Assumes Benzene content >25% (unless otherwise stated) Assumes DCPD content >25% (unless otherwise stated) Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented [G1].
Contributing Scenarios	Rick Management Measures
	Note: list RMM standard phrases according to the control hierarchy indicated in the ECHA template: 1. Technical measures to prevent release, 2. Technical measures to prevent dispersion, 3. Organisational measures, 4. Personal protection. Phrases between brackets are good practice advice only, beyond REACH Chemical Safety Assessment and may be communicated in Section 5 of the ES or within the main sections of the SDS.
General measures (carcinogens) [G18]	consider technical advances and process upgrades (including automation) for the elimination of releases. Minimise exposure using measures such as closed systems, dedicated facilities and suitable general / local exhaust ventilation. Drain down systems and clear transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Clean / flush equipment, where possible, prior to maintenance. Where there is potential for exposure: Restrict access to authorised persons; provide specific activity training to operators to minimise exposures; wear suitable gloves and coveralls to prevent skin contamination; wear respiratory protection when its use is identified for certain contributing scenarios; clear up spills immediately and dispose of wastes safely. Ensure safe systems of work or equivalent arrangements are in place to manage risks. Regularly inspect, test and maintain all control measures. Consider the need for risk based health surveillance. [G20].

Bulk transfers [CS14]	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air
Buik transfers [CS14].	changes per hour). [E11].; or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. ; Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16]. Clear transfer lines prior to de-coupling [E39]
Drum/batch transfers [CS8].	Use drum pumps or carefully pour from container [E64]. Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17].Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Dipping, immersion and pouring [CS4].	Use drum pumps or carefully pour from container [E64]. Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17].Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].
General exposures (open systems) [CS16]. (closed systems) [CS107]. Batch process [CS55].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
General exposures (open systems) [CS16]. (closed systems) [CS107]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Equipment cleaning and maintenance [CS39].	Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance [E55]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Clear spills immediately [C&H13]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]. Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16]. Retain drain downs in sealed storage pending disposal or for subsequent recycle [ENVT4].
Vessel and container cleaning [CS103]	Drain down system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance [E65].Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Clear spills immediately [C&H13]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]. Wear a

	respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22].
	Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with
	'basic' employee training [PPE16]. Retain drain downs in sealed storage
	pending disposal or for subsequent recycle [ENVT4].
Storage [CS67]	Store substance within a closed system [E84]. Wear chemically resistant
	gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training
	[PPE16].

Section 2.2 Control of environmental exposure		
Product characteristics		
Substance is complex UVCB [PrC3]. Predominantly hydrophobic [PrC4a]. Not readily	y biodegradable.	
Amounts used		
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region	0.1	
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year)	1.5e5	
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally	1	
Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year)	7.5e1	
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day)	2.1e2	
Frequency and duration of use		
Continuous release [FD2].		
Emission days (days/year)	365	
Environmental factors not influenced by risk management		
Local freshwater dilution factor	10	
Local marine water dilution factor	100	
Other given operational conditions affecting environmental exposure		
Emissions were based on those in SPERC fact sheet (ESVOC SpERC 9.12b.v1)	1	
D l c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c	16-2	
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	1e-5	
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM)	1e-5	
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release		
Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used [TCS1].	
Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissi	ions and releases to soil	
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by humans via indirect exposure (primarily inhalation). [TCR1k].		
If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater treatment re Treat or amission to provide a typical removal afficiency of $(%)$	quired [TCR9].	
Treat onsite wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the receiving	uired 0	
removal efficiency \geq (%) Treatment may be onsite or via a municipal sewage treatment		
plant.		
Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site		
Prevent environmental discharge consistent with regulatory requirements. [OMS4]		
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant	94.9	
Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (70)	24.2	
Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment 94.9 plant) RMMs (%)		
Maximum allowable site tonnage (M _{Safe}) based on release following total waster	water 1.2e3	
treatment removal (kg/d)	2000	
Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m ³ /d) 2000		
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal		
This substance is consumed during use and no waste of the substance is generated.[ETW5]		
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste		
I his substance is consumed during use and no waste of the substance is generated. [EKW3]		
Section 3 Exposure Estimation		

Section 3	Exposure Estimation
3.1. Health	When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (QC_{s}) are observed exposures are not expected
	operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected

	to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A.
3.2. Environment	The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2].
Section 4	Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario
4.1. Health	Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiencies and OC.
4.2. Environment	Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures [DSU1]. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination [DSU2]. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using onsite technologies, either alone or in combination [DSU3]. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in factsheet for SpERC factsheet (http://cefic.org/en/reach-for-industries-libraries.html) [DSU4]
Section 5	Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment - (Section Optional)
Note: The measures reported in this section have not been taken into account in the exposure estimates related to the exposure scenario above. They are not subject to obligation laid down in Article 37 (4) of REACH.	
Control of Worker Exposure	
Selection of relevant Contributing Scenario phrases	Good practice RMM phrases may be incorporated in this section or consolidated into the main sections of the SDS, depending on the preference of the Registrant and functionality of the available e-SDS system.
Control of environmental exposure	
Selection of relevant RMM Core Phrases	Good practice RMM phrases may be incorporated in this section or consolidated into the main sections of the SDS, depending on the preference of the Registrant and functionality of the available e-SDS

1.7.2. Exposure estimation

1.7.2.1. Workers exposure

The worker exposure estimates for activities associated with the professional use in fuels of for Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams were assessed using ECETOC TRAv2 (See Appendix A). Appendix A contains Tables 1 and 2 used to model the worker exposures. These tables contain all the operating conditions, and the efficiencies of the exposure modifiers including RPE, PPE and LEV. A separate table (also in Appendix A) contains the associated RMMs.

system.

1.7.2.2. Consumer exposure

Not applicable

1.7.2.3. Indirect exposure of humans via the environment (oral)

See Table B.1: LocalCSR Worksheet

1.7.2.4. Environmental exposure
1.8. Exposure scenario 8: Use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams in rubber manufacture – Industrial

1.8.1. Exposure scenario

Section 1	Exposure Scenario Title
Title	Use in rubber manufacturing and processing of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams
Use Descriptor	Sector of Use: Industrial (SU10)
	Process Categories: PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC6, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC13, PROC14, PROC21
	Environmental Release Categories: ERC6D
Processes, tasks, activities covered	Manufacture of tyres and general rubber articles, including processing of raw (uncured) rubber, handling and mixing of rubber additives, vulcanising, cooling and finishing.
Section 2	Operational conditions and risk management measures
<i>Field for additional statements to explain scenario if required.</i>	
Section 2.1	Control of worker exposure
Product characteristics	
Physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure 0.5 - 10 kPa [OC4].
Concentration of substance in product	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless stated differently) [G13].
Amounts used	Not applicable
Frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently) [G2]
Human factors not influenced by risk management	Not applicable
Other Operational Conditions affecting worker exposure	Assumes use at not > 20°C above ambient [G15]; Assumes Benzene content >25% except where otherwise stated Assumes DCPD content >25% except where otherwise stated Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented [G1].
Contributing Scenarios	Risk Management Measures
	Note: list RMM standard phrases according to the control hierarchy indicated in the ECHA template: 1. Technical measures to prevent release, 2. Technical measures to prevent dispersion, 3. Organisational measures, 4. Personal protection. Phrases between brackets are good practice advice only, beyond REACH Chemical Safety Assessment and may be communicated in Section 5 of the ES or within the main sections of the SDS.

General measures (carcinogens) [G18]	Consider technical advances and process upgrades (including automation) for the elimination of releases. Minimise exposure using measures such as closed systems, dedicated facilities and suitable general / local exhaust ventilation. Drain down systems and clear transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Clean / flush equipment, where possible, prior to maintenance. Where there is potential for exposure: Restrict access to authorised persons; provide specific activity training to operators to minimise exposures; wear suitable gloves and coveralls to prevent skin contamination; wear respiratory protection when its use is identified for certain contributing scenarios; clear up spills immediately and dispose of wastes safely. Ensure safe systems of work or equivalent arrangements are in place to manage risks. Regularly inspect, test and maintain all control measures. Consider the need for risk based health surveillance. [G20].
Material transfers [CS3].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].
Material transfers [CS3]. With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69].
Material transfers [CS3]. Dedicated facility [CS81].Large Containers	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Bulk weighing [CS91]. (closed systems) [CS107].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].
Bulk weighing [CS91]. With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54].
Small scale weighing [CS90]. Dedicated facility [CS81].	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Additive premixing [CS92]. Batch process [CS55]. (closed systems) [CS107].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40].
Additive premixing [CS92]	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Material transfers [CS3]. Dedicated facility [CS81].	Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings [E60]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Material transfers [CS3]. Small Containers	Handle substance within a predominantly closed system provided with extract ventilation [E49]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].

Additive premixing [CS92]. Mixing operations (open systems) [CS30].	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Calendering (including Banburys) [CS64]	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17].Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings [E60]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Calendering (including Banburys) [CS64]	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17]. Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings [E60]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Pressing uncured rubber blanks [CS73]	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Vulcanisation [CS70]	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17].Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings [E60]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Cooling cured articles [CS71]	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17]. Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings [E60]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Laboratory activities [CS36].	Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. Handle within a fume cupboard or implement suitable equivalent methods to minimise exposure. [E12].
Equipment maintenance [CS5].	Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance [E55]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40].Clear spills immediately [C&H13]. Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16]. Retain drain downs in sealed storage pending disposal or for subsequent recycle [ENVT4].

Section 2.2 Control of environmental exposure		
Product characteristics		
Substance is complex UVCB [PrC3]. Predominantly hydrophobic [PrC4a]. Not readily biodegradable.		
Amounts used		
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region	0.1	
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year)	2.5e3	
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally	1	
Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year)	2.5e3	

Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day)	2.5e4	
Frequency and duration of use	·	
Continuous release [FD2].		
Emission days (days/year)	100	
Environmental factors not influenced by risk management		
Local freshwater dilution factor	10	
Local marine water dilution factor	100	
Other given operational conditions affecting environmental exposure		
Emissions were based on those in SPERC fact sheet (ESVOC SpERC 4.19.v1) but hav the requirement that the local air concentration for benzene cannot exceed 5 ug/m3 as sp OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 16 November, 2000	the been amended taking into account becified by EU directive 2000/69/EC	
Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM)	1.0e-3	
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	5.0e-4	
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM)	1.0e-4	
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release		
Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used [TC	S1].	
Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emission	s and releases to soil	
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by humans via indirect exposure (primarily ingestion). [TCR1j]. If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater treatment required [TCR9].		
Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%)	0	
Treat wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal		
efficiency \geq (%). Treatment may be onsite or via a municipal sewage treatment plant.		
Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site		
Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils [OMS2]. Sludge should be incinerated, cor	ntained or reclaimed [OMS3].	
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant		
	04.0	
Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%)	94.9	
Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs (%)	194.9	
Maximum allowable site tonnage (M_{Safe}) based on release following total wastewater treatment removal (k_B/d)	2.5e4	
Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m ³ /d)	2000	
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal		
External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ETW3]		
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste		
External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or nati	onal regulations. [ERW1]	

Section 3	Exposure Estimation
3.1. Health	When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting risk characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A.
3.2. Environment	<i>The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2].</i>
Section 4	Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario
4.1. Health	Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiencies and OC.
4.2. Environment	Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures [DSU1]. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination [DSU2].

	Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using onsite technologies, either alone or in combination [DSU3]. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in factsheet for SpERC factsheet (<u>http://cefic.org/en/reach-for-industries-libraries.html</u>) [DSU4]	
Section 5	Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment - (Section Optional)	
Note: The measures reported in this section have not been taken into account in the exposure estimates related to the exposure scenario above. They are not subject to obligation laid down in Article 37 (4) of REACH.		
Control of Worker Exposure		
Selection of relevant Contributing Scenario phrases	Good practice RMM phrases may be incorporated in this section or consolidated into the main sections of the SDS, depending on the preference of the Registrant and functionality of the available e-SDS system.	
Control of environmental exposure		
Selection of relevant RMM Core Phrases	Good practice RMM phrases may be incorporated in this section or consolidated into the main sections of the SDS, depending on the preference of the Registrant and functionality of the available e-SDS system.	

9.8.2. Exposure estimation

9.8.2.1. Workers exposure

The worker exposure estimates for activities associated with the use in rubber manufacture of for Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams were assessed using ECETOC TRAv2 (See Appendix A). Appendix A contains Tables 1 and 2 used to model the worker exposures. These tables contain all the operating conditions, and the efficiencies of the exposure modifiers including RPE, PPE and LEV. A separate table (also in Appendix A) contains the associated RMMs.

1.8.2.2. Consumer exposure

Not applicable.

1.8.2.3. Indirect exposure of humans via the environment (oral)

See Table B.1: LocalCSR Worksheet

18.2.4. Environmental exposure

See Appendix B.

1.9. Exposure scenario 10: Use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams in polymer production – Industrial

1.9.1. Exposure scenario

Section 1	Exposure Scenario Title	
Title	Use in polymer production of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	
Use Descriptor	Sector of Use: Industrial (SU3, SU10)	
	Process Categories: PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC6, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC14, PROC21	
	Environmental Release Categories: ERC6A. ERC6C	
Processes, tasks, activities covered	Manufacture of polymers from monomers in continuous and batch processes, include sparging, discharging, and reactor maintenance and immediate polymer product formation (i.e. compounding, pelletisation, product off-gassing).	
Section 2	Operational conditions and risk management measures	
<i>Field for additional statements to explain scenario if required.</i>		
Section 2.1	Control of worker exposure	
Product characteristics		
Physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure 0.5 - 10 kPa [OC4].	
Concentration of substance in product	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless stated differently) [G13].	
Amounts used	Not applicable	
Frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently) [G2]	
Human factors not influenced by risk management	Not applicable	
Other Operational Conditions affecting worker exposure	Assumes use at not $> 20^{\circ}$ C above ambient [G15]; Assumes Benzene content $>25\%$ except where otherwise stated Assumes DCPD content $>25\%$ except where otherwise stated Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented [G1].	
Contributing Scenarios	Risk Management Measures Note: list RMM standard phrases according to the control hierarchy indicated in the ECHA template: 1. Technical measures to prevent release, 2. Technical measures to prevent dispersion, 3. Organisational measures, 4. Personal protection. Phrases between brackets are good practice advice only, beyond REACH Chemical Safety Assessment and may be communicated in Section 5 of the ES or within the main sections of the SDS.	

General measures (carcinogens) [G18]	Consider technical advances and process upgrades (including automation) for the elimination of releases. Minimise exposure using measures such as closed systems, dedicated facilities and suitable general / local exhaust ventilation. Drain down systems and clear transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Clean / flush equipment, where possible, prior to maintenance. Where there is potential for exposure: Restrict access to authorised persons; provide specific activity training to operators to minimise exposures; wear suitable gloves and coveralls to prevent skin contamination; wear respiratory protection when its use is identified for certain contributing scenarios; clear up spills immediately and dispose of wastes safely. Ensure safe systems of work or equivalent arrangements are in place to manage risks. Regularly inspect, test and maintain all control measures. Consider the need for risk based health surveillance. [G20].
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. Continuous process [CS54]. No sampling [CS57].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Bulk transfers [CS14]. Transport [CS58]. With sample collection [CS56].	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC 28]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Polymerisation (bulk and batch) [CS65]. Continuous process [CS54]. With sample collection [CS56].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC 28].
Polymerisation (bulk and batch) [CS65]. Batch process [CS55]. With sample collection [CS56].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC 27].
Finishing operations [CS102]. Batch process [CS55]. With sample collection [CS56]. Catalyst inactivation and removal, washing and stripping / distillation to remove unreacted monomer	Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC 27].
Intermediate polymer storage [CS66]	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17]. Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Additivation and stabilisation [CS69]	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17]. Handle substance within a predominantly closed system provided with extract ventilation [E49].
Mixing in containers [CS23].Batch process [CS55].	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17]. Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) [E11].

Pelletizing [CS53]. Extrusion and masterbatching [CS88]	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17]. Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Pelletizing [CS53].	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17]. Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Pelletisation and pellet screening [CS68](open systems) [CS108]	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17]. Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Bulk transfers [CS14]. Continuous process [CS54]. With sample collection [CS56].	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17]. Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Transport [CS58]. With sample collection [CS56].	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17]. Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Equipment maintenance [CS5].	Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance [E55]. Clear spills immediately [C&H13]. Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]. Retain drain downs in sealed storage pending disposal or for subsequent recycle [ENVT4].
Storage [CS67]. With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17]. Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure [E8]. Store substance within a closed system [E84]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC 27]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].

Section 2.2 Control of environmental exposure	
Product characteristics	
Substance is complex UVCB [PrC3]. Predominantly hydrophobi	c [PrC4a]. Not readily biodegradable.
Amounts used	
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region	0.1
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year)	2.5e4
Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally	0.6
Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year)	1.5e4
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day)	5.0e4
Frequency and duration of use	· · ·
Continuous release [FD2].	
Emission days (days/year)	100
Environmental factors not influenced by risk management	
Local freshwater dilution factor	10
Local marine water dilution factor	100
Other given operational conditions affecting environmental of	exposure
Emissions were based on those in SPERC fact sheet (ESVOC S	pERC 4.21.a. v1) but have been amended taking into account

the requirement that the local air concentration for benzene cannot exceed 5 ug/m3 as specified by EU directive 2000/69/EC OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 16 November, 2000

Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM)	5.0e-4		
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	5.0e-4		
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM)	1.0e-4		
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release			
Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used [TCS1].			
Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions and releases to soil			
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by humans via indirect exposure (primarily ingestion). [TCR1j]. If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater treatment required [TCR9]. Prevent discharge of undissolved substance to or recover from onsite wastewater. [TCR14]			
Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%)	30		
Treat wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal 0 efficiency \geq (%). Treatment may be onsite or via a municipal sewage treatment plant.			
Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site			
Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils [OMS2]. Sludge should be incinerated, con	tained or reclaimed [OMS3].		
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant			
Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%)	94.9		
Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs (%)	94.9		
Maximum allowable site tonnage (M_{Safe}) based on release following total wastewater treatment removal (kg/d)	1.0e5		
Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m^3/d)	2000		
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal			
External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ETW3]			
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste			
External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1]			

External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ERW1]

Section 3	Exposure Estimation		
3.1. Health	When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are mexpected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting ri- characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A.		
3.2. Environment	The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2].		
Section 4	Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario		
4.1. Health	Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiencies and OC.		
4.2. Environment	Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define appropriate site-specific risk management measures [DSU1]. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination [DSU2]. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using onsite technologies, either alone or in combination [DSU3]. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in factsheet for SpERC factsheet (<u>http://cefic.org/en/reach-for- industries-libraries.html</u>) [DSU4]		
Section 5	Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment - (Section Optional)		

Note: The measures reported in this section have not been taken into account in the exposure estimates related to the exposure scenario above. They are not subject to obligation laid down in Article 37 (4) of REACH.			
Control of Worker Exposure			
Selection of relevant Contributing Scenario phrases	Good practice RMM phrases may be incorporated in this section or consolidated into the main sections of the SDS, depending on the preference of the Registrant and functionality of the available e- SDS system.		
Control of environmental exposure			
Selection of relevant RMM Core Phrases	Good practice RMM phrases may be incorporated in this section or consolidated into the main sections of the SDS, depending on the preference of the Registrant and functionality of the available e- SDS system.		

1.9.2. Exposure estimation

1.9.2.1. Workers exposure

The worker exposure estimates for activities associated with the industrial use in polymer production of for Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams were assessed using ECETOC TRAv2 (See Appendix A). Appendix A contains Tables 1 and 2 used to model the worker exposures. These tables contain all the operating conditions, and the efficiencies of the exposure modifiers including RPE, PPE and LEV. A separate table (also in Appendix A) contains the associated RMMs.

1.9.2.2. Consumer exposure

Not applicable.

1.9.2.3. Indirect exposure of humans via the environment (oral)

See Table B.1: LocalCSR Worksheet

1.9.2.4. Environmental exposure

See Appendix B.

1.10. Exposure scenario 10: Use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams in polymer processing – Industrial

1.10.1. Exposure scenario

Section 1	Exposure Scenario Title		
Title	Use in polymer processing of Resin Oils and		
	Cyclic Dienes Category streams		
Use Descriptor	Sector of Use: Industrial (SU3, SU10)		
	Process Categories: PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PROC6, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC13, PROC14, PROC21		
	Environmental Release Categories: ERC 6D		
Processes, tasks, activities covered	Processing of formulated polymers including material transfers, additives handling (e.g. pigments, stabilisers, fillers, plasticisers, etc.), moulding, curing and forming activities, material re-works, storage and associated maintenance.		
Section 2	Operational conditions and risk management measures		
Field for additional statements to explain scenario if required.			
Section 2.1	Control of worker exposure		
Product characteristics			
Physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure 0.5 - 10 kPa [OC4].		
Concentration of substance in product	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 100 % (unless stated differently) [G13].		
Amounts used	Not applicable		
Frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently) [G2]		
Human factors not influenced by risk management	Not applicable		
Other Operational Conditions affecting worker exposure	Assumes use at not $> 20^{\circ}$ C above ambient [G15]; Assumes Benzene content $>25\%$ except where stated Assumes DCPD content $>25\%$ except where stated Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented [G1].		
Contributing Scenarios	Risk Management Measures Note: list RMM standard phrases according to the control hierarchy indicated in the ECHA template: 1. Technical measures to prevent release, 2. Technical measures to prevent dispersion, 3. Organisational measures, 4. Personal protection. Phrases between brackets are good practice advice only, beyond REACH Chemical Safety Assessment and may be communicated in Section 5 of the ES or within the main sections of the SDS.		
General measures (carcinogens) [G18]	Consider technical advances and process upgrades (including automation) for the elimination of releases. Minimise exposure using measures such as closed systems, dedicated facilities and suitable general / local exhaust ventilation. Drain down systems and clear transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Clean / flush equipment, where possible, prior to maintenance. Where there is potential for exposure: Restrict access to authorised persons; provide specific activity training to operators to minimise exposures; wear suitable gloves and coveralls to prevent skin contamination; wear respiratory protection when its use is identified for certain contributing scenarios; clear up spills immediately and dispose of wastes safely. Ensure safe systems of work or equivalent arrangements are in place to manage		

	risks. Regularly inspect, test and maintain all control measures. Consider the need for risk based health surveillance. [G20].
[CS107]	tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Bulk transfers [CS14]. (closed systems) [CS107]With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]; or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69].
Bulk transfers [CS14]. Dedicated facility [CS81].	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. ; Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11].; or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69].
Bulk weighing [CS91]. (closed systems) [CS107].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Bulk weighing [CS91]. With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Limit the substance content in the product to 25% [OC18]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Small scale weighing [CS90]	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].
Additive premixing [CS92](closed systems) [CS107]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].
Additive premixing [CS92]. (open systems) [CS108]. With sample collection [CS56].	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Additive premixing [CS92]. General exposures (open systems) [CS16].	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].

Bulk transfers [CS14]. Drum/batch transfers [CS8].	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Bulk transfers [CS14]. Small package filling [CS7].	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Calendering (including Banburys) [CS64]	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17]. Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings [E60]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
Production of articles by dipping and pouring [CS113].	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17].Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings [E60].; Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40].
Extrusion and masterbatching [CS88]	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17].Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings [E60]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Injection moulding of articles [CS89]	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. Provide extract ventilation to material transfer points and other openings [E82]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
Equipment maintenance [CS5].	Drain down system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance [E65].Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. Clear spills immediately [C&H13]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16]. Retain drain downs in sealed storage pending disposal or for subsequent recycle [ENVT4].
Storage [CS67]. With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].

Section 2.2 Control of environmental exposure		
Product characteristics		
Substance is complex UVCB [PrC3]. Predominantly hydrophobic [PrC4a]. Not readily biodegradable.		
Amounts used		
Fraction of EU tonnage used in region	0.1	
Regional use tonnage (tonnes/year)	5.0e3	

Fraction of Regional tonnage used locally	1		
Annual site tonnage (tonnes/year)	5.0e3		
Maximum daily site tonnage (kg/day)	5.0e4		
Frequency and duration of use			
Continuous release [FD2].			
Emission days (days/year)	100		
Environmental factors not influenced by risk management			
Local freshwater dilution factor	10		
Local marine water dilution factor	100		
Other given operational conditions affecting environmental exposure			
Emissions were based on those in SPERC fact sheet (ESVOC SpERC 8.21b. v1) but hav the requirement that the local air concentration for benzene cannot exceed 5 ug/m3 as sp OF THE EUROPEAN PARLIAMENT AND OF THE COUNCIL of 16 November, 2000	e been amended taking into account ecified by EU directive 2000/69/EC		
Release fraction to air from process (initial release prior to RMM)	7.5e-1		
Release fraction to wastewater from process (initial release prior to RMM)	0		
Release fraction to soil from process (initial release prior to RMM)	1.0e-5		
Technical conditions and measures at process level (source) to prevent release			
Common practices vary across sites thus conservative process release estimates used [TCS	1].		
Technical onsite conditions and measures to reduce or limit discharges, air emissions	and releases to soil		
Risk from environmental exposure is driven by humans via indirect exposure (primarily inl	nalation). [TCR1k].		
If discharging to domestic sewage treatment plant, no on-site wastewater treatment required	d [TCR9].		
Treat air emission to provide a typical removal efficiency of (%)	30		
I reat wastewater (prior to receiving water discharge) to provide the required removal 0			
c_{11} concerned $\geq (70)$. Treatment may be onsite of via a municipal sewage treatment plant.			
Organisation measures to prevent/limit release from site			
Do not apply industrial sludge to natural soils [OMS2]. Sludge should be incinerated, conta	ined or reclaimed [OMS3].		
Conditions and measures related to municipal sewage treatment plant			
	1		
Estimated substance removal from wastewater via domestic sewage treatment (%)	94.9		
Total efficiency of removal from wastewater after onsite and offsite (domestic treatment plant) RMMs (%)	94.9		
Maximum allowable site tonnage (M_{Safe}) based on release following total wastewater treatment removal (kg/d)	5.0e4		
Assumed domestic sewage treatment plant flow (m ³ /d)	2000		
Conditions and measures related to external treatment of waste for disposal			
External treatment and disposal of waste should comply with applicable local and/or national regulations. [ETW3]			
Conditions and measures related to external recovery of waste			
External recovery and recycling of waste should comply with applicable local and/or nation	nal regulations. [ERW1]		

Section 3	Exposure Estimation	
3.1. Health	When the recommended risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) are observed, exposures are not expected to exceed the predicted DNELs and the resulting rist characterisation ratios are expected to be less than 1 as indicated in Appendix A.	
3.2. Environment	The Hydrocarbon Block Method has been used to calculate environmental exposure with the Petrorisk model [EE2].	
Section 4	Guidance to check compliance with the Exposure Scenario	
4.1. Health	Confirm that RMMs and OCs are as described or of equivalent efficiency. See Appendix A for details of efficiencies and OC.	
4.2. Environment	Guidance is based on assumed operating conditions which may not be applicable to all sites; thus, scaling may be necessary to define	

	appropriate site-specific risk management measures [DSU1]. Required removal efficiency for wastewater can be achieved using onsite/offsite technologies, either alone or in combination [DSU2]. Required removal efficiency for air can be achieved using onsite technologies, either alone or in combination [DSU3]. Further details on scaling and control technologies are provided in factsheet for SpERC factsheet (<u>http://cefic.org/en/reach-for- industries-libraries.html</u>) [DSU4]		
Section 5	Additional good practice advice beyond the REACH Chemical Safety Assessment - (Section Optional)		
Note: The measures reported in this section have not been taken into account in the exposure estimates related to the exposure scenario above. They are not subject to obligation laid down in Article 37 (4) of REACH.			
Control of Worker Exposure			
Selection of relevant Contributing Scenario phrases	Good practice RMM phrases may be incorporated in this section or consolidated into the main sections of the SDS, depending on the preference of the Registrant and functionality of the available e-SDS system.		
Control of environmental exposure	·		
Selection of relevant RMM Core Phrases	Good practice RMM phrases may be incorporated in this section or consolidated into the main sections of the SDS, depending on the preference of the Registrant and functionality of the available e-SDS system.		

1.10.2. Exposure estimation

1.10.2.1. Workers exposure

The worker exposure estimates for activities associated with the industrial use in polymer processing of for Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category were assessed using ECETOC TRAv2 (See Appendix A). Appendix A contains Tables 1 and 2 used to model the worker exposures. These tables contain all the operating conditions, and the efficiencies of the exposure modifiers including RPE, PPE and LEV. A separate table (also in Appendix A) contains the associated RMMs.

1.10.2.2. Consumer exposure

Not applicable.

1.10.2.3. Indirect exposure of humans via the environment (oral)

See Table B.1: LocalCSR Worksheet

1.10.2.4. Environmental exposure

See Appendix B.

1.11 Regional Exposure Concentrations

See Appendix B.

2. RISK CHARACTERISATION

As the substance is a hydrocarbon UVCB the hydrocarbon block method has been used for environmental risk assessment (see REACH guidance, R7, app.13-1). For the environmental modelling aquatic PNECs for the hydrocarbon blocks have been derived using the HC5 statistical extrapolation method and the target lipid model using representative structures, see Appendix B.

LOCAL DERMAL REFERENCE VALUE:

In the absence of experimental animal data or human case reports indicating a potential to cause local toxicity, a reference value for local effects was developed based on information indicating that these streams are likely to irritating to skin i.e. dermal responses triggering classification would be expected following dermal application of 0.5 ml liquid (approx. 470 mg, based on density 0.902 - 0.972 g/ml) to 6 cm² of rabbit skin (conditions assumed identical to those of EU guideline B4). In view of the response obtained, it is not unreasonable to predict that no irritation would occur after application of one third of the guideline amount (157 mg). This is equivalent to local dermal reference dose of 26 mg/cm².

INHALATION LONG-TERM SYSTEMIC REFERENCE VALUE

The inhalation long-term systemic reference value for Category L for the general population reflects the internal dose of styrene received at the consumer DNEL (10.2 mg/m^3) after applying a standard respiratory volume of 0.288 m³/kg bwt. This is equivalent to an internal dose of 2.9 mg/kg bwt/day. (Note: 100% uptake assumed, based on RAR.)

Exposure pattern	Route	Descriptor	DNEL / DMEL
Acute - systemic effects	$Dermal (mg.kg^{-1}.d^{-1})$	not quantifiable	
Acute - systemic effects	Inhalation (mgm ⁻³)	not quantifiable	
Acute - local effects	Dermal (mg.kg ⁻¹ .d ⁻¹)	not quantifiable	
Acute - local effects	Inhalation (mgm ⁻³)	not quantifiable	
Long-term - systemic effects	Dermal (mg.kg ⁻¹ .d ⁻¹)	DNEL (DCPD)	23.4
Long-term - systemic effects	Inhalation (mgm ⁻³)	DMEL (benzene)	3.25
Long-term - local effects	Dermal ((mg.kg ⁻¹ .d ⁻¹)	not quantifiable	
Long-term - local effects	Inhalation (mgm ⁻³)	not quantifiable	

Table 1. DN(M)ELs for workers

In order to demonstrate safe use in worker exposure scenarios computed by application of the ECETOC TRA, estimates of inhalation exposure and risk characterisation will use benzene as the marker substance (based on its relatively high volatility and carcinogenicity), while estimates of dermal exposure and risk characterisation will use DCPD as the marker substance (based on its lower volatility and very low dermal DNEL).

2.1 Human Health

2.1.1. Exposure Scenario 1: Manufacture of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category

Contributing Scenarios	Substance specific RCR (inhalation)	Substance specific RCR (dermal)	Substance specific RCR (all routes)
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	0.01	0.20	0.21
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. With sample collection [CS56].	0.60	0.08	0.68
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	0.35	0.10	0.45
General exposures (open systems) [CS16].	0.28	0.40	0.68
Process sampling [CS2].	0.70	0.20	0.90
Laboratory activities [CS36].	0.30	0.10	0.40
Bulk transfers [CS14]. (open systems) [CS108]	0.63	0.20	0.83
Bulk transfers [CS14]. (closed systems) [CS107];	0.30	0.20	0.50
Equipment cleaning and maintenance [CS39].	0.35	0.40	0.75
Storage [CS67]	0.42	0.40	0.82

2.1.1.1. Consumers

2.1.2 Exposure Scenario 2: Use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category as intermediates Use as an intermediate for the worker is covered by

2.1.3 Exposure Scenario 3: Distribution of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category

Contributing Scenarios	Substance specific RCR (inhalation)	Substance specific RCR (dermal)	Substance specific RCR (all routes)
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	0.01	0.20	0.21
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. With sample collection [CS56].	0.70	0.08	0.78
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	0.35	0.10	0.45
General exposures (open systems) [CS16].	0.28	0.40	0.68
Process sampling [CS2].	0.35	0.10	0.45
Laboratory activities [CS36].	0.30	0.10	0.40
Bulk transfers [CS14]. (closed systems) [CS107]	0.21	0.40	0.61
Bulk transfers [CS14]. (open systems) [CS108]	0.21	0.40	0.61
Drum and small package filling [CS6].	0.45	0.40	0.85
Equipment cleaning and maintenance [CS39].	0.10	0.81	0.91
Storage [CS67]	0.14	0.81	0.95

2.1.3.1. Consumers

Contributing Scenarios	Substance specific RCR (inhalation)	Substance specific RCR (dermal)	Substance specific RCR (all routes)
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	0.01	0.20	0.21
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. With sample collection [CS56].	0.42	0.40	0.82
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	0.35	0.20	0.55
General exposures (open systems) [CS16].	0.28	0.40	0.68
Batch processes at elevated temperatures [CS136].	0.70	0.02	0.72
Process sampling [CS2].	0.35	0.20	0.55
Laboratory activities [CS36].	0.30	0.10	0.40
Bulk transfers [CS14].	0.30	0.40	0.70
Mixing operations (open systems) [CS30].	0.70	0.20	0.90
Manual [CS34]. Transfer from/pouring from containers [CS22].	0.63	0.08	0.71
Drum/batch transfers [CS8].	0.63	0.20	0.83
Production or preparation or articles by tabletting, compression, extrusion or pelletisation [CS100]	0.70	0.20	0.90
Drum and small package filling [CS6].	0.35	0.40	0.75
Equipment cleaning and maintenance [CS39].	0.50	0.40	0.90
Storage [CS67]	0.42	0.40	0.82

2.1.4 Exposure Scenario 4: Formulation of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category

2.1.4.1. Consumers

Contributing Scenarios	Substance specific RCR (inhalation)	Substance specific RCR (dermal)	Substance specific RCR (all routes)
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	0.01	0.20	0.21
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	0.70	0.08	0.78
Film formation - force drying (50 - 100°C). Stoving (>100°C). UV/EB radiation curing [CS94]	0.70	0.08	0.78
Mixing operations (closed systems) [CS29].	0.75	0.10	0.85
Film formation - air drying [CS95]	0.08	0.40	0.49
Preparation of material for application [CS96]	0.07	0.20	0.27
Spraying (automatic/robotic) [CS97]	0.45	0.19	0.64
Manual [CS34].	0.23	0.63	0.86
Material transfers [CS3].	0.09	0.40	0.49
Material transfers [CS3].	0.09	0.40	0.49
Roller, spreader, flow application [CS98]	0.03	0.81	0.84
Dipping, immersion and pouring [CS4].	0.09	0.40	0.49
Laboratory activities [CS36].	0.70	0.10	0.80
Material transfers [CS3].	0.04	0.40	0.44
Production or preparation or articles by tabletting, compression, extrusion or pelletisation [CS100]	0.07	0.20	0.27
Equipment cleaning and maintenance [CS39].	0.50	0.40	0.90
Storage [CS67]	0.70	0.08	0.78

2.1.5 Exposure Scenario 5: Use in coatings of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category (industrial)

2.1.5.1. Consumers

See Section 2.1.6

2.1.6 Exposure Scenario 6: Use in fuels of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams (industrial)

Contributing Scenarios	Substance specific RCR (inhalation)	Substance specific RCR (dermal)	Substance specific RCR (all routes)
Bulk transfers [CS14].	0.28	0.20	0.48
Drum/batch transfers [CS8].	0.70	0.20	0.90
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	0.01	0.09	0.10
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	0.70	0.08	0.78
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	0.75	0.10	0.85
General exposures (open systems) [CS16]. (closed systems) [CS107]	0.50	0.10	0.60
General exposures (open systems) [CS16]. (closed systems) [CS107]	0.35	0.10	0.45
Equipment maintenance [CS5].	0.35	0.40	0.75
Vessel and container cleaning [CS103]	0.50	0.40	0.90
Storage [CS67]	0.01	0.09	0.10
Storage [CS67]	0.70	0.08	0.78
Disposal of wastes [CS28].	0.50	0.40	0.90

2.1.6.1. Consumers

See section 2.1.8

Contributing Scenarios	Substance specific RCR (inhalation)	Substance specific RCR (dermal)	Substance specific RCR (all routes)
Bulk transfers [CS14].	0.28	0.20	0.48
Drum/batch transfers [CS8].	0.84	0.10	0.94
Dipping, immersion and pouring [CS4].	0.84	0.10	0.94
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	0.01	0.10	0.11
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	0.56	0.40	0.96
General exposures (open systems) [CS16]. (closed systems) [CS107]	0.70	0.10	0.80
General exposures (open systems) [CS16]. (closed systems) [CS107]	0.28	0.10	0.38
Equipment cleaning and maintenance [CS39].	0.84	0.04	0.88
Vessel and container cleaning [CS103]	0.84	0.04	0.88
Storage [CS67]	0.01	0.10	0.11

2.1.7 Exposure Scenario 7: Use in fuels of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams (professional)

2.1.7.1. Consumers

See section 2.1.7.

2.1.8 Exposure Scenario 8: Use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams in rubber manufacture (industrial)

Contributing Scenarios	Substance specific RCR (inhalation)	Substance specific RCR (dermal)	Substance specific RCR (all routes)
Material transfers [CS3].	0.01	0.09	0.10
Material transfers [CS3].	0.70	0.04	0.74
Material transfers [CS3].	0.63	0.20	0.83
Bulk weighing [CS91]	0.01	0.09	0.10
Bulk weighing [CS91]	0.70	0.04	0.74
Small scale weighing [CS90]	0.70	0.20	0.90
Additive premixing [CS92]	0.75	0.10	0.85
Additive premixing [CS92]	0.60	0.20	0.80
Material transfers [CS3].	0.30	0.20	0.50
Material transfers [CS3].	0.30	0.20	0.50
Additive premixing [CS92]	0.90	0.04	0.94
Calendering (including Banburys) [CS64]	0.45	0.40	0.85
Calendering (including Banburys) [CS64]	0.45	0.40	0.85
Pressing uncured rubber blanks [CS73]	0.30	0.10	0.40
Vulcanisation [CS70]	0.45	0.40	0.85
Cooling cured articles [CS71]	0.30	0.40	0.70
Laboratory activities [CS36].	0.70	0.10	0.80

Equipment maintenance [CS5].	0.15	0.40	0.55

2.1.8.1. Consumers

2.1.9 Exposure Scenario 9: Use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams in polymer production (industrial)

Contributing Scenarios	Substance specific RCR (inhalation)	Substance specific RCR (dermal)	Substance specific RCR (all routes)
General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	0.01	0.20	0.21
Bulk transfers [CS14].	0.63	0.20	0.83
Polymerisation (bulk and batch) [CS65]	0.42	0.40	0.82
Polymerisation (bulk and batch) [CS65]	0.35	0.10	0.45
Polymerisation (bulk and batch) [CS65]	0.35	0.10	0.45
Finishing operations [CS102]	0.35	0.10	0.45
Intermediate polymer storage [CS66]	0.40	0.40	0.80
Additivation and stabilisation [CS69]	0.50	0.10	0.60
Mixing in containers [CS23].	0.35	0.20	0.55
Pelletizing [CS53].	0.42	0.40	0.82
Pelletizing [CS53].	0.70	0.20	0.90
Pelletisation and pellet screening [CS68]	0.30	0.40	0.70
Bulk transfers [CS14].	0.50	0.20	0.70
Transport [CS58].	0.30	0.40	0.70
Equipment maintenance [CS5].	0.50	0.40	0.90
Storage [CS67]	0.40	0.40	0.80

2.1.9.1. Consumers

Contributing Scenarios	Substance specific RCR (inhalation)	Substance specific RCR (dermal)	Substance specific RCR (all routes)	
Bulk transfers [CS14]. (closed systems) [CS107]	0.01	0.20	0.21	
Bulk transfers [CS14]. (closed systems) [CS107]	0.30	0.04	0.34	
Bulk transfers [CS14].	0.45	0.20	0.65	
Bulk weighing [CS91]	0.01	0.20	0.21	
Bulk weighing [CS91]	0.36	0.48	0.84	
Small scale weighing [CS90]	0.70	0.20	0.90	
Additive premixing [CS92]	0.35	0.01	0.36	
Additive premixing [CS92]	0.84	0.04	0.88	
Additive premixing [CS92]	0.90	0.04	0.94	
Bulk transfers [CS14].	0.30	0.40	0.70	
Bulk transfers [CS14].	0.90	0.04	0.94	
Calendering (including Banburys) [CS64]	0.45	0.40	0.85	
Production of articles by dipping and pouring [CS113].	0.30	0.20	0.50	
Extrusion and masterbatching [CS88]	0.30	0.40	0.70	
Injection moulding of articles [CS89]	0.30	0.20	0.50	
Equipment maintenance [CS5].	0.30	0.40	0.70	
Storage [CS67]	0.84	0.08	0.92	

2.1.10 Exposure Scenario 10: Use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams in polymer processing (industrial)

2.1.10.1. Consumers

2.2 Environment

2.2.1. Exposure Scenario 1: Manufacture of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams See Appendix B.

2.2.2 Exposure Scenario 2: Intermediate use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams See Appendix B.

2.2.3 Exposure Scenario 3: Distribution of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams See Appendix B.

2.2.4 Exposure Scenario 4: Formulation of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams See Appendix B.

2.2.5 Exposure Scenario 5: Use in coatings of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams (industrial)

See Appendix B.

2.2.6 Exposure Scenario 6: Use as a fuels of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams (industrial)

See Appendix B.

10.2.7 Exposure Scenario 7: Use as a fuels of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams (professional)

See Appendix B.

10.2.8 Exposure Scenario 9: Use in rubber manufacture of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams (industrial)

See Appendix B.

2.2.9 Exposure Scenario 10: Use in polymer production of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams (industrial) See Appendix B.

2.2.10 Exposure Scenario 11: Use in polymer processing of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams (industrial)

See Appendix B.

2.2.11 Regional RCRs

See Appendix B.

2.3 Overall exposure (combined for all relevant emission/release sources)

2.3.1. Human health (combined for all exposure routes)

Combined exposures can be calculated with information provided on the individual exposure scenarios presented in section 1. However, it is unclear how to define risk management measures resulting from this analysis.

2.3.2. Indirect exposure of humans via the environment (combined for all emission sources)

See Appendix B.

2.3.3 Environment (combined for all emission sources

Combined exposures can be calculated with information provided on the individual exposure scenarios presented in section 1. However, it is unclear how to define risk management measures resulting from this analysis.

Attachment 1: Chemical Category Justification for 'Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes'

(NB : all compositions are in w/w for liquids and v/v for gases)

Category definition and its members			
1.1.	Category Definition		
1.1.a.	Category Hypothesis		

The <u>Resin oils and cyclic dienes (DCPD rich)</u> category covers hydrocarbons typically produced by the distillation of products from a steam cracking process. Imported streams will need to confirm that they meet the chemical description and are in domain. The category contains non-hydrotreated products (the Resin Oil products) and two products that are concentrates (1) dicyclopentadiene (DCPD) and (2) methylcyclopentadiene dimer (MCPD). Member of this category will have a carbon number distribution that is predominantly C5 – C15 and may contain more than 0.1 % isoprene and/or more than 0.6% DCPD, and/or more than 0.1% benzene or 1,3-butadiene. Companies importing streams will need to confirm that such streams meet the chemical description and are in domain.

By definition, from the category, these streams have overlapping hydrocarbon compositions, within a defined range, and hence, will have similar properties. It is therefore reasonable to assume that the components of the category will behave in a reasonably predictable manner, and with respect to phys-chem and environmental fate and effect properties read-across is valid

For mammalian endpoints, the predominant route of exposure will be by inhalation and in those streams that contain benzene, butadiene and isoprene these will be the major drivers for effects.

For mammalian endpoints, the classification of these streams will be driven by the content of DCPD when more than 0.6%, benzene, 1,3-butadiene or isoprene when more than 0.1%, by the content of naphthalene when more than 1%, and by the content of toluene when more than 5%.

1.1.b. Applicability domain (AD) of the category

The category applies to streams with the following PIONA* analysis: predominantly (iso)paraffins, olefins, naphthenics and aromatics and a carbon number range of predominantly 5-15, some streams will contain more than 0.1% isoprene, benzene, 1,3-butadiene, naphthalene and/or toluene and more than 0.6% DCPD.

Boiling Point –the streams in this category will boil predominantly in the range of $100 - 220^{\circ}C$ **Specific components** Benzene: <0.1 - 40%1,3-butadiene: <0.1 - 1%Isoprene : <0.1 to 3%DCPD: $\leq 75\%$ Toluene: up to 22%Naphthalene: up to 48%Styrene: up to 40% C8 Aromatics (xylenes, ethylbenzene): up to 25%

PIONA*:

(iso)Paraffins – up to 50% : C# 4 - 12 Olefins – up to 60% : C# 5 - 15 Naphthenics – up to 90% : C# 5 - 15

Aromatics – up to 100% : C# 5 – 15

*: PIONA refers to a description of the type of hydrocarbons present, paraffins, isoparaffins, olefins, naphthenics and aromatics. It does not refer to a specific type of analysis or determination.

1.2.	Category Members	
CAS Number	CAS Description	Registered Substance Name
68477-54-3	Distillates (petroleum), steam-	Distillates (petroleum), steam-cracked, C8-12 fraction

1.3. Purity / Impurities

The substances in this category are UVCBs and as such are considered to be 100% pure. The term impurity is not relevant for UVCBs, however, substances will be described using the following:

 <u>Known</u> constituents present at 10% or greater (if any), identified by IUPAC name and EC number/CAS number, indicating typical concentrations and/or concentration ranges;

Aromatic HCD C9

- Constituents relevant for hazard classification (if any);
- o Constituents relevant for PBT assessment (if any).

cracked, C8-12 fraction

2. Category justification

The **Resin oils and cyclic dienes (DCPD rich)** category covers hydrocarbons typically produced by the distillation of products from a steam cracking process. Imported streams will need to confirm that they meet the chemical description and are in domain. The category contains non-hydrotreated products (the Resin Oil products) and two products that are concentrates (1) dicyclopentadiene (DCPD) and (2) methylcyclopentadiene dimer (MCPD). Member of this category will have a carbon number distribution that is predominantly C5 – C15 and may contain more than 0.1 % isoprene and/or more than 0.1% benzene or 1,3-butadiene. The physico-chemical properties associated with these types of UVCBs indicated that they comprise a category based on the range of boiling points (from 100°C to 220°C) and will have similar behaviour in the environment. The log Kow ranges from 2.2 to >6.5 and the streams in this category are not considered to be readily biodegradable. The mammalian toxicity information and environmental assessment also indicated that the streams in this category exert similar effects.

3. Data matrix

Resin oils and cyclic dienes (DCPD rich) is a UCVB category and therefore identification of trends between category members is not appropriate and therefore, according to the ECHA Guidance on information requirements and chemical assessment Chapter R.6, it is not feasible to establish a full data matrix for this category. Consequently, a data set that applies to all members of this category has been developed.

Conclusions per endpoint for C&L, PBT/vPvB and dose descriptor

CLASSIFICATION AND LABELLING

Physico-chemical Hazard Assessment

4.

•Boiling point - The measured boiling point of streams in this category was ranged from 167°C to 193°C (agreed category boiling point ranged from 100°C to 220°C).

- **Partition coefficient** The streams in this category have partition coefficients ranges from log Kow 2.8 to >6.5.
- Flash point The flash point of streams in this category is 44.5 °C to 76°C. Some streams will have the following classification.

<u>Flashpoint of \geq 23 °C and initial boiling point \leq 60 °C.</u> Flam. Liquid 3 (Hazard statement: H226: Flammable liquid and vapour.

Human Health Hazard Assessment

- •Toxicokinetics The marker substances for this category (benzene, 1,3-butadiene, isoprene, toluene, naphthalene, styrene and C8 aromatics), in their pure form, have well-defined toxicokinetic parameters that have been taken into account during the derivation of their respective DNEL's. The overall DNEL of this category is driven by the DNELs for benzene, naphthalene and styrene.
- Acute toxicity Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes streams are of low acute toxicity by the dermal route and do not warrant classification for this end-point. Streams with >9% DCPD should be classified for acute inhalation toxicity. Some streams are hazardous following oral or inhalation exposure and streams containing $\geq 25\%$ naphthalene will need to be classified for oral toxicity.
- Irritation Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes streams are considered to be skin and eye irritants. If the combined concentration of xylenes and ethylbenzene is ≥10% the stream is also considered to be a respiratory irritant.
- Sensitisation Not sensitising.
- Repeat dose toxicity The limited repeat dose toxicity data on specific streams identified for this category (oral toxicity studies for CAS 68477-54-3 [Low Dicyclopentadiene Resin Oil] and provided no evidence of significant target organ toxicity. However, there are substantial data on the repeated dose toxicity of a number of specific components present in some streams which demonstrate significant target organ toxicity and when present at concentrations greater than or equal to 1% (benzene) or 10% (toluene, styrene and ethylbenzene) will drive the mammalian toxicity effects.

•Genetic toxicity – In vitro and in vivo genotoxicity data are available for 2 streams within this category - CAS 68477-54-3 (Low Dicyclopentadiene Resin Oil) and. These studies

show negative results. However, data on the genotoxicity of the marker substances, benzene, 1,3-butadiene and isoprene show them to be mutagenic in vivo. Streams that contain $\geq 0.1\%$ benzene or 1,3-butadiene or $\geq 1\%$ isoprene are considered to be mutagenic and will require classification for this end-point.

- Carcinogenicity There are no specific carcinogenicity data on any of the streams within this category. However, there are substantial data on the carcinogenicity of a number of specific components present in some streams. Of these, benzene, 1,3-butadiene, naphthalene and isoprene have been shown to be carcinogenic. Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes are considered to be carcinogens if they contain ≥0.1% benzene, 1,3-butadiene or isoprene or ≥1% naphthalene.
- Toxic to reproduction Limited reproduction toxicity data are available for 2 streams within this category (CAS 68477-64-3: Low Dicyclopentadiene Resin Oil;. In OECD Guideline 422 studies no evidence of impaired fertility or teratogenicity was seen. For CAS 68477-54-3 (Low dicyclopentadine resin oil) lower pup body weight was seen at maternally toxic doses. Data on the reproductive and developmental toxicity of specific components present in some streams indicate that none possesses specific effects on fertility which warrant classification but toluene is labelled with respect to developmental toxicity. Therefore, classification and labelling with respect to developmental toxicity will be driven by the concentration of toluene in Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes streams.

Environmental Hazard Assessment

- Biodegradation Based on two experimental studies the streams in this category have not been shown to be readily biodegradable and will not be considered readily biodegradable.
- Bioaccumulation BCF have been calculated using for various representative components of these streams. Using a log Kow range of 2.68 to 6.96 the calculated values range from 26 to 18000. The latter figure was calculated for a C15 Olefin, all other BCF values for the category fall within the range 26-174.
- Ecotoxicity The available studies for category members showed similar results across the three trophic levels. Two fish studies provided a 96 hr LL50 range between 0.73 6.3 mg/l (96 hr LC50 ranged from 0.58 58.6mg/l in 5 studies). Two invertebrate studies provided 48 hr EL50 range of 0.91 3.2 mg/l (48 hr EC50 ranged 0.76-2.9mg/l). Two 72 hr algae studies provided a 72 hr ErL50 range of 1.3-1.5 (72 hr ErC50 ranged 0.84-1.4 mg/l).

Based on the available experimental data streams in this category should have the classification R50/53 under the DSD and Acute 1 Chronic 1 under the CLP regulations.

CONCLUSION FOR PBT

The screening assessment of the available data indicates that the properties of the members of this category do not meet the specific criteria detailed in Annex XIII or do not allow a direct comparison with all the criteria in Annex XIII but nevertheless indicate that the substance

would not have these properties and therefore are not considered PBT/vPvB.

Human Health DN(M)ELs:

In general, risk characterization will be based on the premise that a marker substance with a low DN(M)EL present at high concentration in a stream will possess a greater relative hazard potential than a marker substance with a higher DN(M)EL present at the same or lower concentration.

Against this background, the most hazardous marker substances present in these streams are highlighted in the following table:

<u>Workers</u>

Marker substance	Indicative	Inhalation		Dermal	
	concentra tion	DN(M)E L	Relative hazard	DN(M)E L	Relative hazard
	(%)	mg/m ³	potential (max % ÷ DN(M)E L)	mg/kg bw/d	potential (max % ÷ DN(M)E L)
Dicyclopentadiene (DCPD)	<u>≤</u> 75%	2.3	32.6	0.34	220
benzene	<0.1 to 25	3.25	7.69	23.4	1.07
1,3-butadiene	<0.1 to 1	2.21	0.45	na	na
isoprene	<0.1 to 3	8.4	0.36	23.7	0.13
toluene	Up to 22	192	0.11	384	0.06
naphthalene	Up to 48	50	0.96	72	0.67
styrene	Up to 40	85	0.47	406	0.10
xylenes	Up to 25	221	0.11	3182	< 0.01
ethylbenzene	Up to 25	77	0.32	180	0.14

To demonstrate safe use in worker exposure scenarios computed by application of the ECETOC TRA, estimates of inhalation exposure and risk characterisation will use benzene as the marker substance (based on its relatively high volatility and carcinogenicity), while estimates of dermal exposure and risk characterisation will use DCPD as the marker substance (based on its lower volatility and very low dermal DNEL).

APPENDIX A: HUMAN HEALTH EXPOSURE

Appendix A.1 ES1 Manufacturing of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams

Table A.1.1 ES1 General Information

Substance specific information					
Substance	Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Reference Values			
CAS RN		DNEL worker - inhalation (long term)	1	ppm	
Substance volatility:	10 kPa	DNEL worker - inhalation (short term)		ppm	
TRA volatility range	medium	DNEL worker - dermal (long term)	0.34	mg/kg/day	
physical property	liquid				
ES#					
Processes, tasks, activities covered	Manufacture of the substance or use as an intermediate or process chemical or extraction agent. Includes recycling/ recover material transfers, storage, sampling, associated laboratory activities, maintenance and loading (including marine vessel/bar road/rail car and bulk container).				
Life Cycle Stage / Sector of Use	Industrial (SU3, SU8, SU9)				
Applicable Use Descriptors (PROC or PC)	PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC8a, PRO	C8b, PROC15			
Applicable Use Descriptors (ERC or SpERC)	ERC1, ERC4				
Default Operational Conditions					
concentration of substance in product	Covers percentage substance in the product up to 1	00 % (unless stated differently) [G13].			
physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure 0.5 - 10 kPa [OC4].				
frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated	l differently) [G2]			
other Operational Conditions of use	Assumes use at not > 20°C above ambient [G15];Assumes Benzene c(unless otherwise stated)Assumes DCPD c(unless otherwise stated)Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented [G1].			content >25% content >25%	

Table 1: Mapping Uses in the Supply Chain													
		l ab	e 1: Mapping Uses in	the Supply Chair	Typical Mapped								
Gener	ic Exposure Scenario		Contributing Scenarios	· · · · · ·	Conditions	Typical Mappe		Use Descriptor					
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	CS further specification [free text]	[free text]	[free text]	LEV (Yes/No]	Process Category [scroll list]					
Manufacture of Resin Olis and Cyclic Dienes Streams	Industrial - SU3	General measures (carcinogens) [G18]											
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].		ambient temp. Closed process. No exposure. ≽4 hours.	Continuous; daily; 15 - 1 hour; product temp. Outdoor	Closed processes	No	1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure					
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. With sample collection [CS56].	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	≻4 hours, ambient temp.	Continuous; daily; 15 mins - 1 hour; product temp. Outdoor	Enclosed process; Outdoor location; closed/semi- closed sampling point	Yes	2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure					
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	Use in contained batch processes [CS37].	≻4 hours, ambient temp.	Batch process; daily; 15 - 1 hour; product temp.; Indoor/Outdoor	Closed equipment, enclosed or verted sampling points	Yes	3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)					
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (open systems) [CS16].	Batch process [CS55]. With sample collection [CS56].	24 nours, ambient temp.	Deily; 15 - 1 hour; product temp.; Indoor/Outdoor	Enclosed transfers, clear lines prior to decoupling	¥es	4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises					
	Industrial - SU3	Process sampling [CS2].		≻4 hours, ambient temp.	Daily: ≺15 mina: product temp.; indoor/Outdoor	Closed or ventilated sampling points	Yes	8b -Transfer of chemicala from/to vessels/ large containers at dedicated facilities					
	Industrial - SU3	Laboratory activities [CS36].		>4 hours, ambient temp.	Daily; 15 mins - 1 hour: product temp.; Indoor	Fume cupboard. PPE.	Yes	15 - Use of laboratory reagents in small scale laboratories					
	Industrial - SU3	Bulk tranafers [CS14]. (open systems) [CS108]	With potential for aerosol generation [CS138].	≻4 hours, ambient temp. aerosols	Daily; 15 - 1 hour; product temp.; Indoor/Outdoor	Enclosed transfers, clear lines prior to decoupling	Yes	8b -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at dedicated facilities					
	Industrial - SU3	Bulk transfers [CS14]. (closed systems) [CS107];		daily; ambient temp.	Daily; 15 - 1 hour; product temp.; Indoor/Outdoor	Enclosed transfera, vented transfer points; clear lines prior to decoupling	Yes	8b -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at dedicated facilities					
	Industrial - SU3	Equipment cleaning and maintenance [CS39].		≥4 hours; ambient temp.	Daily; 15 mins -1 hour; product temp; collection of line waste in container; indoor/Outdoor	Enclosed lines; reten wash down in sealed storage pending disposal or use as recycled material for subsequent formulation. PPE.	Yes	8a -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at non dedicated facilities					
	Industrial - SU3	Storage [CS67]	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	daily; ambient temp.	Daily; 8 hra; product temp;	samples collected at dedicated sample point	Yes	2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure					

Table A.1.2 ES 1: Manufacturing Table 1: Mapping Uses in the Supply Chain

Table 1: Mapping Lines in the Supply Chain				Table 2: Characterising the Risk - Chemical Safety Assessment - Evaluation of Safe Use																		
Generic Exposure Scenario Contributing Scenarios		ng Scenarios	Inhalatory exposure						Dermal exposure							Risk Characterization						
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	TRA Predicted Exposure - (ppm) - no modifiers	TRA LEV : efficiency (%)	Dilution ventilation effectiveness (%)	TRA concentration factor	TRA duration factor	TRA RPE factor	Extra exposure modifier: [optional]	Free text - comment to clarify additional modifier (inhalation)	Predicted Exposure - (ppm) - modified	TRA Predicted Dermal exposure (mg/kg/d) - no m odifiers	TRA Dermai exposure LEV reduction factor	TRA concentration factor	PPE factor	Extra exposure modifier: [optional]	Free text - comment to clarify additional modifier (dermal)	Predicted Dermai Exposure (mg/kg/d) - m odified	RCR (inhalation)	RCR (dermal)	RCR (all routes)
Manufacture of Resin Olis and Cyclic Dienes Category Streams	Industrial - SU3	General measures (carcinogens) [G18]																				
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS 15].		0.01								0.01	0.34			gloves			0.07	0.01	0.20	0.21
	Industriai - 5U3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. With sample collection [CS56].	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	10	90			1-4 hours				0.60	1.37	0.1		gloves			0.03	0.60	0.08	0.68
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS 15].	Use in contained batch processes [C\$37].	25	ao	30		15 min-1 hour				0.35	0.34	0.1					0.03	0.35	0.10	0.45
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (open systems) [CS16].	Batch process [CS55]. With sample collection [CS56].	20	ao	30		15 min-1 hour				0.25	6.86	0.1		gloves			0.14	0.28	0.40	0.68
	Industrial - SU3	Process sampling [CS2].		50	90	30		15 min-1 hour				0.70	6.85	0.1		gloves-basic training			0.07	0.70	0.20	0.90
	Industrial - SU3	Laboratory activities [CS 36].		10	90	70						0.30	0.34	0.1					0.03	0.30	0.10	0.40
	Industrial - SU3	Bulk transfers [CS14]. (open systems) [CS108]	With potential for aerosol generation [CS138].	50	97	30		1-4 hours				0.63	6.86	0.1		gloves-basic training			0.07	0.63	0.20	0.83
	Industrial - SU3	Bulk transfers [CS14]. (closed systems) [CS107];		50	97			15 min-1 hour				0.30	6.86	0.1		gloves-basic training			0.07	0.30	0.20	0.50
	Industrial - 5U3	Equipment cleaning and maintenance [CS39].		50	90	30			half mask		LEV effectiveness assumed to equate to SOP relating to draining etc prior to maintence; additional LEV (90%)	0.35	13.71	0.01					0.14	0.35	0.40	0.75
	Industrial - SU3	Storage [CS67]	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	10	90	30		1-4 hours				0.42	1.37	0.1					0.14	0.42	0.40	0.82

Table A.1.3 ES 1: Manufacturing Table 2: Characterising the Risk – Chemical Safety Assessment- Evaluation of Safe Use
	Table 1: Mapping Uses	in the Supply Chain		
Gener	ic Exposure Scenario	Contributir	ng Scenarios	Risk Management Measures (RMMs)
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	RMMs for communication - Consolidate into GES or e-SDS REACH ADVISED: phrase [RMM code] Recommended: {phrase [RMM code].}
Manufacture of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Industrial - SU3	General measures (carcinogens) [G18]		Consider technical advances and process upgrades (including automation) for the elimination of releases. Minimise exposure using measures such as closed systems, dedicated facilities and suitable general / local exhaust ventilation. Drain down systems and clear transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Clean / flush equipment, where possible, prior to maintenance. Where there is potential for exposure. Restrict access to authorised persons; provide specific activity training to operators inimines exposures; wear suitable glooves acticoveralis to prevent skinomer sources and suitable glooves acticoveralis to prevent skinomer and dispose of weats safely. Ensure safe systems of work or equivalent arrangements are in place to manage firsks. Regularly inspect, test and maintain all control measures. Consider the need for risk based health surveillance. [G20].
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS 15].		Handle substance within a closed system [E47].{Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]).
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. With sample collection [CS56].	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC 28]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS 15].	Use in contained batch processes [CS37].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) [E11]: or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC 27].Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (open systems) [CS16].	Batch process [CS55]. With sample collection [CS56].	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. ; Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11].; or [G9]: Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC 27]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).
	Industrial - SU3	Process sampling [CS2].		Sample va a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure [E8]Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]: Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]: Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC 27]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16]. [Ensure operatives are trained to minimise exposures [E119]).
	Industrial - SU3	Laboratory activities [CS36].		Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40].: Handle within a fume cupboard or implement suitable equivalent methods to minimise exposure. [E12/Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).
	Industrial - SU3	Bulk transfers [CS14]. (open systems) [CS108]	With potential for aerosol generation [CS138].	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]: or [G9]: Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC 28]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to E0374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16]. (Wear suitable coveralls to prevent exposure to the skin [PPE27].
	Industrial - SU3	Bulk transfers [CS14]. (closed systems) [CS107];		Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation (E66). Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for thour (Doc 27). Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to ENS74) in carribanition with basic simple?a) training (PFE6). (EA74) in carribanition with basic simple?a) training (PFE6), standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 16 air changes per hour) (E40). (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 (PPE15)).
	Industrial - SU3	Equipment cleaning and maintenance [CS39].		Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance [E55]. Provide extract ventillation to points where emissions occur [E54]. : Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. ; or [G9]: Provide a good standard of general ventillation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. Clear spills immediately [C&H13]. Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. (PPE22]Retain drain downs in sealed storage pending disposal or for subsequent recycle [ENVT4]. (Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour) [E00]
	Industrial - SU3	Storage [CS67]	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Provide extract ventilation to material transfer points and other opening [E82]: Store substance within a closed system [E84].; Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (not less than 3 to 5air changes per hour) [E11]. Ensure operation is understand or [G9]. Ensure operation is understand or [G9]. activities inxolving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28](Avoid dip sampling [E42]). (Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 10 air changes per hour) [E40]). (Wear suitable gloves tested to EX374 (PFE15)).

Table A.1.4 ES 1: Manufacturing Risk Management Measures

Appendix A.2 ES2 Use of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams as intermediates Not applicable

Appendix A.3 ES3 Distribution of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams

Substance specific information								
Substance	Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Dienes Reference Values						
CAS RN		DNEL worker - inhalation (long term)	1	ppm				
Substance volatility:	10 kPa	DNEL worker - inhalation (short term)		ppm				
TRA volatility range	medium	DNEL worker - dermal (long term)	0.34	mg/kg/day				
physical property	liquid							
ES#	2							
Processes, tasks, activities covered	Loading (including marine vessel/barge, i of substance, including its distribution and	ail/road car and IBC loading) and repact associated laboratory activities	king (including drums and s	mall packs)				
Life Cycle Stage / Sector of Use	Industrial (SU3, SU8, SU9)							
Applicable Use Descriptors (PROC or PC)	PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC	C8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC15						
Applicable Use Descriptors (ERC or SpERC)	ERC1-7							
Default Operational Conditions								
concentration of substance in product	Covers percentage substance in the produ-	ct up to 100 % (unless stated differently)	[G13].					
physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure 0.5 - 10 kPa [OC4].							
frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently) [G2]							
other Operational Conditions of use	Assumes use at not > 20°C above ambien >25% (unless otherwise stated) content >25% (unless otherwise stated) Assumes a good basic standard of occupa	t [G15]; tional hygiene is implemented [G1]	Assumes Benz Assu	zene content imes DCPD				

Table A.3.1 ES3 General information

		Table 1: Mappin	g Uses in the Supply	Chain								
Generic Exposure Scenari	0	Contribu	uting Scenarios		Typical Mapped Operating Conditions	Typical Mapped RN	IMs	Use Descriptor				
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	CS further specification [free text]	[free te×t]	[free text]	LEV (Yes/No]	Process Category [scroll list]				
Distribution of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Industrial - SU3	General measures (carcinogens) [G18]										
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS19].		≫4 hours, ambient temp.	Continuous; Outdoor; daily; 15 - 1 hour; product temp.	Closed process. No exposure.	No	1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure				
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. ; With sample collection [CS56].	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	≻4 hours, ambient temp.	Centinuous: Outdeor; daily; 15 mins - 1 hour; product temp.	Enclosed process; closed/semi-closed sampling point	Yes	2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure				
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	Use in contained batch processes [CS37].	≻4 hours, amblent temp.	Batch process; Outdoor; daily; 15 - 1 hour; product temp. ambient	Closed equipment, enclosed or vented sampling points	Yes	3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)				
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (open systems) [CS16].	Batch process [CS55]. ; With sample collection [CS56].	≫4 hours, ambient temp.	Daily; Indoor/Outdoor; 15 - 1 hour; product temp. ambient	Enclosed transfers, clear lines prior to decoupling	Yes	4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises				
	Industriai - SU3	Process sampling [CS2].		≻4 hours, ambient temp.	Daily; ≺15 mins; product temp. amblent; Outdoor	Closed or ventilated sampling points	Yess	3 - Uae in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)				
	Industrial - SU3	Laboratory activities [CS36].		≻4 hours, ambient temp.	Daily; 15 mins - 1 hour; product temp. ambient; Indoor	Fume cupboard. PPE.	Yes	15 - Use of laboratory reagents in small scale laboratories				
	Industrial - SU3	Bulk transfers [CS14]. ; (closed systems) [CS107]		≻4 hours, ambient temp.	Outdoor; Daily; 15 - 1 hour; product temp: ambient; exposure potential during breaking of hose connection	Enclosed transfers, clear lines prior to decoupling	Yes	8b -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at dedicated facilities				
	Industrial - SU3	Bulk transfera [CS14]. : (open systems) [CS108]		daily; ambient temp.	Outdoor; Dally; 1 - 4 hours; product temp amblent; exposure potential from vapour emissions from tank opening	Enclosed transfers, submerged loading via tank opening, collection of drips from loading arm. May involve LEV and/or RPE.	¥es	8b -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at dedicated facilities				
	Industrial - SU3	Drum and small package filling (CS6).		daily; ambient temp.	Indoor, Continuous; daily; 8 hour; product temp.	Enclosed transfers, vented transfer points, dedicated filling line	Yes	9 -Transfer of chemicals into small containers (dedicated filling line)				
	Industrial - SU3	Equipment cleaning and maintenance [CS39].		daily; ambient temp.	Daily; 15 min - 1 hour; product temp; collection of line waste in container	Enclosed lines: retain wash down in sealed atorage pending disposal or use as recycled material for subsequent formulation. PPE.	Yes	8a -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/large containens at non dedicated facilities				
	Industrial - SU3	Storage [CS67]	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	daily; ambient temp.	Daily; 8 hrs; product temp; Outdoors	Samples collected at dedicated sample point	No	2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure				

Table 1	Table 2: Characterising the Risk - Chemical Safety Assessment - Evaluation of Safe Use																					
Generic Exposure Scenari	•	Contributing Sco	anarios					inhalatory	y exposu	re						emal expo	sure			Risk	Characteriza	ition
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	TRA Predicted Exposure - (ppm) - no modifiers	TRA LEV : efficiency (%)	Dilution ventilation effectiveness (%)	TRA concentration factor	TRA duration factor	TRA RPE factor	Extra exposure modifier: [optional]	Free text - comment to clarify additional modifier (inhalation)	Predicted Exposure - (ppm) - modified	TRA Predicted Dermal exposure (mg/kg/d) - no modifiera	TRA Dermal exposure LEV reduction factor	TRA concentration factor	PPE factor	extra exposure modifier: [optional]	Free text - comment to clarify additional modifier (dermal)	Predicted Dermal Exposure (mg/kg/d) - m odified	RCR (inhalation)	RCR (dermal)	RCR (all routes)
Distribution of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Industrial - SU3	General measures (carcinogens) [G18]																				
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].		0.01								0.01	0.34			gloves			0.07	0.01	0.20	0.21
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. ; With sample collection [CS56].	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	10	90	30						0.70	1.37	0.1		gloves			0.03	0.70	0.08	0.78
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	Use in contained batch processes [CS37].	25	90	30		15 min-1 hour				0.35	0.34	0.1					0.03	0.35	0.10	0.45
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (open systems) [CS16].	Batch process [CS55]. ; With sample collection [CS56].	20	90	30		15 min-1 hour	1			0.28	6.86	0.1		gloves			0.14	0.28	0.40	0.68
	Industrial - SU3	Process sampling (CS2).		25	90	30		15 min-1 hour				0.35	0.34	0.1					0.03	0.35	0.10	0.45
	Industrial - SU3	Laboratory activities [CS36].		10	97							0.30	0.34	0.1					0.03	0.30	0.10	0.40
	Industrial - SU3	Bulk transfers [CS14]. ; (closed systems) [CS107]		50	97	30		15 min-1 hour				0.21	6.86	0.1		gloves			0.14	0.21	0.40	0.61
	Industrial - SU3	Bulk transfers [CS14]. ; (open systems) [CS108]		50	97	30		15 min-1 hour	I			0.21	6.86	0.1		gloves			0.14	0.21	0.40	0.61
	Industrial - SU3	Drum and small package filling (CS6).		50	95	70		1-4 hours				0.45	6.86	0.1		gloves			0.14	0.45	0.40	0.85
	Industrial - SU3	Equipment cleaning and maintenance [CS30].		50				15 min-1 hour	half mask	0.1	LEV effectiveness assumed to equate to SOP relating to draining etc prior to maintenance.	0.10	13.71	0.1		gloves			0.27	0.10	0.81	0.91
	Industrial - SU3	Storage [CS67]	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	10	90	30				0.2	Transfer via enclosed lines. Assume equivalent of LEV efficiency 80%	0.14	1.37			gloves			0.27	0.14	0.81	0.95

Table A.3.3 ES 3: Distribution Table 2: Characterising the Risk – Chemical Safety Assessment- Evaluation of Safe Use

Table 1	: Mapping Uses in the Supp	ly Chain		
Generic Exposure Scenari	0	Contributing Sco	enarios	Risk Management Measures (RMMs)
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	RMMs for communication - Consolidate into GES or e-SDS REACH ADVISED: phrase [RMM code] Recommended: {phrase [RMM code].}
Distribution of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Industrial - SU3	General measures (carcinogens) [C18]		Consider technical advances and process upgrades (including automation) (or the elimination of releases, Minimise exposure using measures such as closed systems, dedicated facilities and suitable general / local exhaust vertiliation. Drain down systems and clear transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Clean / Nush equipment, where possible, prior to mainterance. Where there is potential for exposure: Restrict access to authorised persons: provide specific activity training to operators to minimise exposures; wear suitable gloses and coveralis to prevent skin contamination; wear respiratory protection when its use is
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS 15].		Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS 15]. ; With sample collection [CS56].	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. : Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]: Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS 15].	Use in contained batch processes [CS37].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]; Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]; or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoido carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour (OC 27], Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 (PPE15).
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (open systems) [CS16].	Batch process [CS55].; With sample collection [CS56].	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract vertilition (F66) ; Provide a good standard of general vertilition (not less than 3 to 5 air changs per hour), [E11]; or (G9); Ensure operation is undertaken outdows (E69) Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour (OC27);Wear suitable gloses tested to EN374 [PPE15], (Clear transfer lines prior to de-coupling [E39]).
	Industrial - SU3	Process sampling [CS2].		Handle substance within a predominantly closed system provided with extract ventilation [F49]; Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure [E6]Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (no less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) [E11]Avoid carrying out activities inno\ng exposure for more than 1 hour [OC 27],(Avoid dip sampling [E42]). (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).
	Industrial - SU3	Laboratory activities [CS36].		Handle within a fume cupboard or implement suitable equivalent methods to minimise exposure. [E12]. (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).
	Industrial - SU3	Bulk transfers [CS14]. : (closed systems) [CS107]		Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract wentiation [E66]. : Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 (PPE151, ICdear transfer lines prior to de-coupling [E39]).
	Industrial - SU3	Buik transfers [CS14]. ; (open systems) [CS108]		Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract wertilation [E66]. : Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 (PPE15). [Clear transfer lines prior to de-coupling [E39]].
	Industrial - SU3	Drum and small package filling (CS6).		Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (5 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]; Mirimise exosure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings [E60]. Avoid carrying out activities involving versoure for more than 4 hours [OC28]Wear suitable gloose tested to EN374 [PPE15]. (Put lids on containers immediately after use [E9]). ; (Clear splits immediately [C&H13].
	Industrial - SU3	Equipment cleaning and maintenance [CS39].		Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance [E55]. Clear spills immediately (C&H13]. Avoid carrying out advilles involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]; Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]. Retain drain downs in sealed storage pending disposal or for subsequent recycle [EN174]. (Transfer via enclosed lines [E52]. (Abyt) vessel entry procedures including use of forced supplied air [AP15]).
	Industrial - SU3	Storage [CS67]	With occasional controlled exposure [CS 140]	Transfer via enclosed lines [E52]. Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. : Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. ; Store substance within a closed system [E64]./Waer suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]. (Avoid dip sampling [E42]).

Table A.3.4 ES 3 Distribution Risk Management Measures

Appendix A.4 ES4 Formulation of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams

Substance specific information		
Substance	Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Reference Values
CAS RN		DNEL worker - inhalation (long term) 1 ppm
Substance volatility:	10 kPa	DNEL worker - inhalation (short term) ppm
TRA volatility range	medium	DNEL worker - dermal (long term) 0.34 mg/kg/day
physical property	liquid	
ES#		
Processes, tasks, activities covered	Formulation, packing and re-packing of the su storage, materials transfers, mixing, large and sn	bstance and its mixtures in batch or continuous operations, including nall scale packing, maintenance and associated laboratory activities
Life Cycle Stage / Sector of Use	Industrial (SU3, SU10)	
Applicable Use Descriptors (PROC or PC)	PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PR	OC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC14, PROC15
Applicable Use Descriptors (ERC or SpERC)	ERC2	
Default Operational Conditions		
concentration of substance in product	Covers percentage substance in the product up to	o 100 % (unless stated differently) [G13].
physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure 0.5 - 10 kPa [OC4].	
frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stat	ted differently) [G2]
other Operational Conditions of use	Assumes use at not > 20°C above ambient [G15 >25% A Assumes a good basic standard of occupational h]; Assumes Benzene content ssumes DCPD content >25% hygiene is implemented [G1].

Table A.4.1 ES4 General Information

		Table	1: Mapping Uses in th	e Supply Chain				
Generic E	xposure Scenario	Contrit	outing Scenarios		Typical Mapped Operating Conditions	Typical Mappe	d RMMs	Use Descriptor
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	CS further specification [free text]	[free text]	[free text]	(Van/Ma)	Process Category [scroll list]
Formulation & (re)packaging of substances and mixtrenter mixtrenter distances and cyclic Dienes Category streams	Industrial - SU3	General measures (carcinogens)						
	Industrial - 909	(Caneral exposures (Closed systems) [CS18].		>4 hours, ambient temp.	Continuous; daily; 15 - 1 hour; product temp.	Closed processes	No	1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. ; With sample collection [CS58].	Bench-mounted Activity [CS 140].	>4 hours, ambient temp.	Continuous; daily; 15 mins - 1 hour	Enclosed process; closed/semi- closed sampling point	Yes	2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
	Industrial - SIU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS19]-	Use in contained batch processes [CS37].	≻4 hours, ambient temp.	Hatch process; daily; 15 - 1 hour; product temp.	Closed equipment, enclosed or vented sampling points	No	3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (open systems) [CB16].	Batch process (CS55).; With sample collection [CS56].; With potential for aerosol generation [CS138].	≻4 hours, ambient temp.	Daily; Indoor; 15 - 1 hour; product temp.	Enclosed transfers, clear lines prior to decoupling	Yes	4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesia) where opportunity for exposure arises
	industriai - SUS	Batch processes at elevated temperatures [CS138].		>4 hours, ambient temp.	Batch process; daily; 15 - 1 hour; product temp. (elevated)	Closed equipment, enclosed or verta sampling points, vented mixing/process vessels	Yes	B - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
	Industrial - SU3	Process sampling [CS2].		≻4 hours, ambient temp.	Daily; <18 mins; product temp.	Closed or ventilated sampling points	Yes	3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
	Industrial - SU3	Laboratory activities (CS38).		>4 hours, ambient temp.	Daily; 15 mins - 1 hour; product temp. (ambient); indoor	Fume cupboard. PPE.	Ves	15 - Use of laboratory reagents in small scale laboratories
	industrial - 903	LILIK Transform (CSE 14).		daily; ambient temp.	Deliy: 15 min - 1 hour; product temp (ambient): collection of line waste in container	Enclosed transfers, vented transfer points; clear lines prior to decoupling	784	IIIS -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
	Industrial - SU3	Mixing operations (open systems) [CS30].	With potential for aerosol generation (CS 138).	daily; ambient temp.	Indoor. Batch process; daily; B hours; pictuat temp (ambient)	LEV, PPE	Yes	8 -Miking or Diending in batch processes (multistage and/or significant contact)
	ndusmar - stua	Manual (CS28), ; Transfer from/pouring from containers [CS28].		daily; ambient temp.	Industr; daily; 18 - 1 hour; product temp. (ambient)	Manual transfers, LEV, PPE, RPE	Vas	Ra -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/large containers at non dedicated facilities
	Industriai - %U3	Drum/batch transfers [CS8].		daily; ambient temp.	Indeor: daily: 15 - 1 hour, product temp. (ambient)	Drum pump or dedicated drum handling equipment	Ves	86 -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
	Industrial - MU3	Production or preparation or articles by tableting, compression, extrusion or pelletesation [CS 160]		daily; ambient temp.	Indoor: daily: # hours; product temp. (ambient)	LEV, PPE	Ves	14 - Production of preparations or articles by tabletting, compression, extrusion, pelletisation
	industrial - 3103	Drum and small package filling [C349].		daily; ambient temp.	Indoor, Continuous; daily; 8 hour; product temp. (ambient)	Enclosed transfer, vented transfer points	vaa	B Transfer of caericals (dedicated filing line)
	industrial - 1403	Equipment cleaning and maintenance (Cs38).		dauy: ambient temp.	Indear, Daily; 1 - 4 hours; product temp (ambient); collection of line waste in container	Enclosed lines; retain wash down in sealed storage pending disposal or use as nocycled or use as nocycled subsequent formulation. PPE.	No	He - Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ lage dedicated facilities
	hatemat - 903	Storage (CS67)	Rench-mounted Activity [CS 140].	dany; ambient temp.	bally; <15 mins (sampling) product temp (ambient);	samples collected at dedicated sample point	No	2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure

Table A.4.2 ES 4: Formulation Table 1: Mapping Uses in the Supply Chain

Generic E	ixposure Scenario	Contributing Sce	onarios					nhalatory	exposu	~			THA Designation			bermal expo	airo		Phone (in terro)	Risk Charact	erization	
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	TILLE	supporting phrase [optional]	TEA Predicted Engenstore - (ppro) - no modifiers	TRA LEV : efficiency (%)	Dilution ventilation effectly energy (%)	THA sonsentration factor	TFLA shor ation Factor	TRA PERE	Entra management resolution (optional)	Press least - convenent to clarify additional resulting (initializing)	Presidente En poss care - (pipara) - reconditional	Derrai enjinstre (rug/ig/ii) - rus madifiars	LEV restantion factor	TPLA concentration factor	PPE factor	(reprinted)	Free test - surveyed to starily additional resultion (dermal)	Correctal Engineerierierierierierierierierierierierieri	RCR (inhalation)	(dermal)	RCR (all routes)
Formulation & (re)packaging of substances and mixtures of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Industrial - SU3	General measures (carcinogens) [G18]																				
	Industrial - 903	Cleneral exposures (closed systems) [CB18].		0.01								0.01	0.34			gloves			0.07	0.01	0.20	0.21
	Industrial - SU3	Ceneral exposures (closed systems) [CS18]. ; With sample collection [CS58].	Bench-mounted Activity [CS140].	10	90	30		1-4 hours				0.42	1.37			gloves-basic training			0.14	0.42	0.40	0.82
	Industrial - SU3	Cieneral exposures (closed systems) (C3118).	Use in contained batch processes [CS37].	225	80	30		18 min-1 hour				0.35	0.34			gloves			0.07	0.36	0.20	0.88
	Industrial - 803	Cieneral exposures (open systems) [CS16].	Batch process [CS85].; With sample collection [CS858].; With potential for aerosol generation [CS138].	210	80	30		18 min-1 hour				0.28	61.3863	0.1		gloves			0.14	O. 208	0.40	0.68
	Industrial - 903	Batch processes at alevated temperatures [C31188].		100	80	30		<15 min				0.70	O. 34	0.1		gloves			0.01	0.70	0.02	0.72
	Industrial - StU3	Process sampling [CS2].		205	80	30		15 min-1 hour				0.38	O. 34			gloves			0.07	O.385	0.20	0.85
	Industrial - 903	Laboratory activities [CS38].		10	87							0.30	0.34	0.1					0.03	0.30	0.10	0.48
	Industrial - SLU3	Bulk transfera (CB14).		80	67			18 min-1 hour				0.30	61. 3061	0.1		gloves			0.14	0.30	0.40	0.70
	Industrial - SLUS	Mixing operations (open systems) [Cisi30].	With potential for aerosol generation (CS 138).	80	80	30		15 min-1 hour				0.70	13.71	0.005					0.07	0.70	0.20	0.90
	Industrial - 36U3	Manual (C3934). : Transfer from/pouring from containers [C3923].		во	87	зю		1-4 hours				0.63	13.71	0.01		gloves			0.03	0.63	0.08	0.71
	Industrial - 31U3	Dum/batch transfers (C3H).		80	87	30		1-4 hours				0.63	G. HG	0.1		gloves-basic training			0.07	0.63	0.20	0.83
	Industrial - 9109	Production or preparation or articles by tableting, compression, esthusion or pelletisation [CS100]		80	60	30		hour				0.70	3.43	0.1		gloves			0.07	0.78	0.20	0.90
	madamar - 903	Drum and small package tilling [CSIII].			85	345		hour				0.348	63.3865	0.1		gloves			0.14	0.38	0.40	0.75
	Industrial - SU3	Equipment cleaning and maintenance [CS39].		во					mask	0.1	LEV offectiveness assumed to equate to SOP relating to draining etc prior to maintence. RPE (0.1x)	0.80	13.71	0.1		gloves-basic training			0.14	0.80	0.40	0.90
<u>.</u>	Industrial - StUS	Storage (CS67)	Bench-mounted Activity [CS140].	10	60	30		1-4 hours				0.42	1.37			gloves-basic training			0.14	0.42	0.40	0.82

Table A.4.3 ES 4: Formulation Table 2: Characterising the Risk – Chemical Safety Assessment- Evaluation of Safe Use

	Table 1: Mappin	g Uses in the Supply Chain		
Generic E	xposure Scenario	Contributing Sce	marios	Risk Management Measures (RMMs)
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	RMMs for communication - Consolidate into GES or e-SDS REACH ADVISED: phrase [RMM code] Recommended: {phrase [RMM code].}
Formulation & (re)packaging of substances and mixtures of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Industrial - SU3	General measures (carcinogens) [G18]		Consider technical advances and process upgrades (including automation) for the elimination of releases. Minimise exposure using measures such as closed systems, dedicated facilities and suitable general / local exhaust ventilation. Drain down systems and the subscription of the subscription of the subscription equipment, where possible, prior to maintenance. Where there is potential for exposure. Restrict access to sufficient of the subscription of the subscription skin contamination, were respiratory protection when its use is identified for contain contributing scenarios; clear up spills immediately and dispose of wastes sately.
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].		Handle aubatance within a closed system [E47].Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15]. ; With sample collection [CS56].	Bench-mounted Activity [CS 140].	Handle substance within a closed system (E47). Provide a good standard of general wertiliation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). (E11): entiliation to points where emissions occur (E54). Avoid, generative entities involving exposure for more than 4 Avoid. generative exposure and the state of the state
	industriai - 503	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	Use in contained batch processes [CS37].	Fandla substance within a closed system [ED/DPowee extract Provide a good standard of general vertilitation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11].: Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. Wear suitable glows tested to be173/2 [PPE15].
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (open systems) {CS18].	Batch process [CS55]. ; With sample collection [CS56]. ; With potential for aerosol generation [CS138].	Provide actract ventilation to points where emissione occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 ar (200) Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
	Industriai - SU3	Batch processes at elevated temperatures [CS136].		Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Provide extract wenitation to points where emissions occur [E54] : an changes per hour). [E11]: and wenitation (not less than 3 to 5 ar changes per hour). [E11]: Ensure postion is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Aveid carrying out suitable gloses tested to EN374 [PFE15]. (Formulate in enclosed or wentilated mixing vessels [E46]).
	Industrial - SU3	Process sampling (CS2).		Handhe aubstance within a closed system [E47].; Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure [E8]Provide a good standard of general veritilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11].; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [Oc27] Wear suitable glows tested to EN374 [PPE15]. (Avoid dip sampling [E44]).
	Industrial - SU3	Laboratory activities (CS36).		Handle within a tume cupboard or implement suitable equivalent methods to minimise exposure. [E12].{Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
	Industrial - SU3	Bulk transfers (CS14).		Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract wentiation (EGB). Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour (OC27) Waar suitable gloses tested to EN374 espits immediately (CAH13)). (Return IBCs or tanks to supplier for reuse (ENVT7)).
	Industrial - SU3	Mixing operations (open systems) [CS30].	With potential for aerosol generation (CS138).	Provide astract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54] : Provide a good standard or general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour), [E11]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69], Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].(Wear suitable glows tested to EN374 [PPE15]); (Wear suitable coveralls to prevent exposure to the skin (PPE27)).
	Industrial - SU3	Manual (CS 34) ; Transfer from/pouring from containers [CS22].		Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract winitation (EGB), idant of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour), [E11]; or (G0); suitable gives that the second second second second second activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours (GC28)/Wear suitable gives tested to EM3/4 (PFeF5).
	Industrial - SU3	Drum/batch transfers (CS8).		Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract winitation (EGG), i date of general wertilation (not less than 3 to 5 or (20); or (20); or (20); or (20); extraction is undertaken outdoors (EG9), Avid carrying out extenties involving exposure for more than 4 hours (CC28)/Vear chemically resistant glower, (Rested to EN724) in combination with
	Industrial - SU3	Production or preparation or articles by tabletting, compression, extrusion or pelletisation (CS 100)		Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract vertilation at openings [E60]. : Provide a good standard of general vertiliation (not less than 3 to 5 or (GB): Encure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out suitable gloose tasted to EN374 [JPFE15].
	Industrial - SU3	Drum and small package filling (CS6).		Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings [E60]. I Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 or (G9); Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69], Aved carrying out suitable gloose tested to E0374 (PPE15). (Clear splits immediately [C&H13). ((Put lids on containers immediately after use [E9)).
	Industrial - SU3	Equipment cleaning and maintenance (CS39).		Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance [E55]. Clear spills immediately [C&H13]. Wear Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A flare or better. Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A flare or better. (PPE27]. Retain drain downs in sealed storage pending disposal or for subsequent recycle [ENVT4]. (Transfer via enclosed lines supplied art (AP15)).
	Industrial - SU3	Storage [CS67]	Bench-mounted Activity [CS 140].	Ensure operation is undertaken outdoore (E69), : Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation (E68), ; Store substance within a closed system (E84).Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours (OC28)Wear activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours (OC28)Wear (E42).

Table A.4.4 ES 4 Formulation Risk Management Measures

Appendix A.5 ES5 Use in coatings of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams (Industrial)

Substance specific information										
Substance	Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Reference Values								
CAS RN		DNEL worker - inhalation (long term)	1	ppm						
Substance volatility:	10 kPa	DNEL worker - inhalation (short term)		ppm						
TRA volatility range	medium	DNEL worker - dermal (long term)	0.34	mg/kg/day						
physical property	liquid									
ES#										
Processes, tasks, activities covered	Covers the use in coatings (paints, in preparation and transfer from bulk production lines and film formation)	Covers the use in coatings (paints, inks, adhesives, etc) including exposures during use (including materials receipt, stor preparation and transfer from bulk and semi-bulk, application by spray, roller, spreader, dip, flow, fluidised bec production lines and film formation) and equipment cleaning, maintenance and associated laboratory activities.								
Life Cycle Stage / Sector of Use	Industrial (SU3)									
Applicable Use Descriptors (PROC or PC)	PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, P	- PROC5, PROC7, PROC8a, PR	COC8b, PROC10, PROC13, I	PROC15						
Applicable Use Descriptors (ERC or SpERC)	ERC 4									
Default Operational Conditions										
concentration of substance in product	Covers percentage substance in the pr	roduct up to 100 % (unless sta	ted differently) [G13].							
physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure 0.5 - 10 kPa	[OC4].								
frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated differently) [G2]									
other Operational Conditions of use	Assumes use at not > 20°C above ambient [G15]; Assumes Benzene content of >25 otherwise stated. Assumes DCPD content of >25 otherwise stated. Assumes a good basic standard of occupational hygiene is implemented [G1].									

Table A.5.1 ES4 General Information

			s in the Suppl	ly Chain				
Generic E	(posure Scenario	Contribu	iling Scenarios		Typical Mapped Operating Conditions	Typical Mapped RMM	16	Use Descriptor
Short Tille	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	тше	supporting phrase [optional]	CS further specification [free text]	[free text]	[free text]	LEV (Van/bla]	Process Category [scroll list]
Use in coatings of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Industrial - 3533	General measures (carcinogens) [C318]			1			
	Industrial - 803	Cleneral exposures (closed systems) [C318].			Continuous; daily; Bhour	Enclosed process; closed/semi- closed sampling point	No	1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure;
	Industrial - 36U3	Cieneral exposures (closed systems) [CE18]-	With sample collection [C384]. ; Use in contained systems [C338].		Continuous; dally; Bhour	Enclosed process; closed/semi- closed sampling point	Yes	2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
	Industrial - 36U3	Film formation - force drying (80 - 100°C), stoving (>100°C), UV/EB radiation ouring [CSB4]				enclosed in situ in workplace	Yes	2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
	Industrial - SU3	Mixing operations (closed systems) [CS29]-	General exposures (closed systems) [C315].				Yes	3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
	industrial - SOS	Film formation - air drying (CS86)					Van	a - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
	Industrial - 303	Preparation of material for application (CS96)	Mixing operations (open systems) [C330].			liquid/ powder products) - batch, indoar/ outdoor.	Ves	B Miking or blanding in batch processes (multistage and/or significant contact)
	Industrial - SO3	Spraying (automatic/obotic) [CSB7]			Daily; >4 hours, product temp (ambient)	Enclosed. Vented spray booth; specific workforce education, PPE	Ves	7 -Industrial spraying
	Industrial - SU3	Manual (CB343).	Spraying [CS10].			Open , Air supplied masks, respirator.	Ves	7 -Industrial spraying
	industrial - SUS	Material transfers [CS3].	Non-dedicated facility [CS82]		Daily; 18 min - 1 hour; product temp (ambient); collection of line waste in container. outdoor/ indoor.	Enclosed transfers, vented transfer points; clear lines prior to decoupling	Vee	Ba - transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at non dedicated facilities
	Industrial - 303	Materiai transferà (C283).	Dedicated facility [CSR1]		Daily; 15 min - 1 hour; product temp (ambient); Scheation of houtdoor/ indoor.	Enclosed transfers, vented transfer points; clear lines prior to decoupling	Yes	BD -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at dedicated facilities
	Industrial - 303	Roller, spreader, flow application [C3888]			Daily; >4 hours, product temp. (ambient); Range from 2-3% upto 40-80%	Local exhaust ventilation at rollers; remove spills as they equipment) Large scale (open	Yes	10 - Roller application or brushing
	industriai - 303	Dipping, immersion and pouring [C3:4].			Daity; >4 hours, ambient	Local exhaust ventilation at open surface; remove spills as they occur, PPE	Ves	13 -Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
	industrial - stos	Laboratory activities [CS36].			small accust activities min		vee	reagents in small scare laboratories
	Industrial - 303	Material transfers [C33].	Drum/Batch transfers [CB8]. Transfer containers [CB22].		Daily; 15 min - 1 hour; product temp;	wear goggles and gloves	Ves	9 -Transfer of chemicals into small containers (dedicated filing line)
	induatnat - 203	Production or preparation or articles by tableting, compression, estusion or pelletisation [C3:100]			Daily; 15 min - 1 hour; product temp (ambient);	wear goggles and gloves	Van	14 - Production of preparations or articles by tabletting, compression, extrusion, pelletisation
	Industrial - SU3	Equipment cleaning and maintenance (CB39).		>4 hours; ambient temp.	Daily; 18 mins -1 hour; product temp; collection of line vaste indoor/Outdoor	Enclosed lines; retain wash down in sealed storage pending disposal or use as recycled magnetic termination. PPE.	No	Ra -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at non dedicated facilities
	Maanar- 903	Storage [CS67]	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	temp.	loally! <18 mins (sampling) product temp (ambient);	samples collected at dedicated sample point	No	2 - Use In closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure

Table A.5.2 ES 5: Use in coatings (Industrial) Table 1: Mapping Uses in the Supply Chain

	Table 1: Mappi		Table 2: Characterising the Risk -									ik - Chemical Safety Assessment - Evaluation of Safe Use										
Generic E	xposure Scenario	Contributing Sci	enarios					nhalatory	exposu	ne -			Dermal exposure							Risk Characterization		
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	TRA Predicter Exposure - (ppr) - ns modifiers	of finiteropy (%)	Dilution ventilation of feativeness (%)	TRA correction alicer factor	TRA storation factor	THA HPE Factor	Entra monification recolfier (continue)	Free test - convenent to clarify additional modifier (inhalation)	Predicted Expansion - (ppers) - rs califie d	18A Predicted Dermal exposure (mg/sg/d) - ne medifiers	LEV restantion factor	TRA concentration factor	PPE factor	Fistra multifier: [optional]	Press test - surrenerd to starify additional resulf ter (dermal)	Predicted Dermal Esposare (reg/sg/si) = madified	RCR (inhalation)	RCR (dermal)	RCR (all routes)
Use in coatings of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	industrial - SU3	General measures (carcinogens) [G18]																				
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].		0.01								0.01	0.34			gloves			0.07	0.01	0.20	0.21
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	With sample collection [CS168].; Use in contained systems [CS38].	10	90	30						0.70	1.37	0.1		gloves			0.03	0.70	0.08	0.78
	Industrial - 903	Film formation - force drying (50 - 100°C). Stoving (>100°C). UV/EB radiation curing [CS94]		10	90	30						0.70	1.37	0.1		gloves			0.03	0.70	0.08	0.78
	Industrial - SU3	Mixing operations (closed systems) (CS29).	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	25	90	70						0.75	0.34	0.1					0.03	0.75	0.10	0.85
	Industrial - 3403	Film Esmation - air drying [CBUE]		28	190	30		1-4 hours	mask			0.08	63. 3863	0.1		groune			0.14	C.ON	0.40	0.49
	Industrial - Situa	Preparation of material for application (CS96)	Mixing operations (open systems) [CS30].	50	90	38		15 min-1 hour	mask			8.87	13.71	0.005					8.87	8.87	0.20	8.27
	Industrial - SU3	Spraying (automatic/robotic) [CS97]		260	99	70	6-26%					0.45	42.96	0.05	5-25%	gloves- specific training			0.08	0.45	0.19	0.64
	Industrial - 903	Manua (CS24).	Sipraying [CSI10].	250	90	70		1-4 hours	full face			0.23	42.86	0.05		gloves-basic training	3		0.21	0.23	0.63	0.86
	Industrial - SIU3	Material transfers [CS3].	Non-dedicated facility [CS82]	50	90	70		1-4 hours	mask			0.09	13.71	0.01					0.14	0.09	0.40	0.49
	Industrial - 903	Material transfers [CS3].	Dedicated facility [CSB1]	50	97			1-4 hours	mask			0.09	6.86	0.1		gloves			0.14	0.09	0.40	0.49
	industnal - SU3	Roller, spreader, flow application [CS99]		50	90	70		15 min-1 hour	half mask			0.03	27.43	0.05		gloves			0.27	0.03	0.81	0.84
	Industrial - SO3	Dipping, immersion and pouring [CS4].		50	90	70		1-d hours	mask			0.09	13.71	0.05		gloves			0.14	0.09	0.40	0.49
	industnat - SO3	Laboratory activities [C3:36].		10	100	30						0.70	0.34	0.1					0.03	8.76	0.10	0.80
	Industrial - 31U3	Material transfers (CS3).	Drum/batch transfers [CS8]. : Transfer from/pouring from containers [CS22].	50	90	30		15 min-1 hour	full face			0.04	6.86	0.1		gloves			0.14	0.04	0.40	0.44
	Industrial - SU3	Production or preparation or articles by fableting, compression, extrusion or pelletisation [CS100]		no	90	30		15 min-1 bour	mask			0.07	3.43	0.1		gloves			0.07	6.07	0.20	0.27
	Industrial - SU3	Equipment cleaning and maintenance [CS39].		50					balf mask	0.1	LEV effectiveness assumed to extrain to SOP relating to draining etc prior to maintence; additional LEV (90%)	0.50	13.71	0.01					0.14	0.50	0.40	0.90
	Industrial - SU3	Storage [CS67]	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	10	90	30						0.70	1.37	0.1		gloves			0.03	0.70	0.08	0.78

Table A.5.3 ES5 Use in coatings (Industrial) Table 2: Characterising the Risk – Chemical Safety Assessment- Evaluation of Safe Use

	Table 1: Mappi	ng Uses in the Supply Chain							
Generic E	cposure Scenario	Contributing Sco	enarios	Risk Management Measures (RMMs)					
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	RMMs for communication - Consolidate into GES or e-SDS REACH ADVISED: phrase [RMM code] Recommended: (phrase [RMM code].}					
Use in coatings of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Industrial - SU3	General measures (carcinogens) [G18]		Consider technical advances and process upgrades (including automation) for the elimination of releases. Minimise exposure using measures such as closed systems, dedicated facilities and suitable general / local exhaust ventilation. Drain down systems and clear transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Clean / flush Where there is potential for exposure. Restrict access to authorised persons, provide specific activity training to operators to minimise exposures; wear suitable glowes and coveralls to prevent					
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].		Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].					
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS16].	With sample collection [CS56]. ; Use in contained systems [CS38].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. : Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 or [G9]: ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PFE15].					
	Industrial - SU3	Film formation - force drying (50 - 100°C). Stoving (>100°C). UV/EB radiation curing [CS94]		Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide extract wertilation to points where emissions occur [E64] : Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. or [G9]: Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Wear suitable					
	Industrial - SU3	Mixing operations (closed systems) [CS29].	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	gloves tested to EN374 [PEF15]. Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide extract Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide extract Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour).[E11]. or [G9]: Enses testemation is undertaken cutdoors [E69]. (Wear suitable Enses tested to EN374 [PEF15]).					
	Industrial - SU3	Film formation - air drying (CS95)		Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54] ; Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour), [E11] ; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69], Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [Oc22]or. Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]; Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]. (Avoid manual contact with wet work pieces [E117]).					
	Industrial - SU3	Preparation of material for application [CS96]	Mixing operations (open systems) [CS30].	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54] : Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air charges per hour), [E11] : Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27] or: Wear a full face respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).					
	Industrial - SU3	Spraying (automatic/robotic) [CS97]		Limit the substance content in the product to 25% [OC18].Carry out in a vented booth provided with laminar airflow [E59]. ; Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40].Wear chemically resistant gloves (loss of a IC-N374) in combination with basic 'employee training					
	Industrial - SU3	Manual [CS34].	Spraying [CS 10].	The charge period standard of general or controlled vertilation (10 to 15 Pir charges per hour) [E40]. Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract vertilation at openings [E60]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [CC28]Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]. Wear chemically exert the inter (DE514)					
	Industrial - SU3	Material transfers [CS3].	Non-dedicated facility [CS82]	Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40].: Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract wentilation [E60]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [CC28]or: Wear a respirator conforming to provide the standard of the standard of the standard to de-coupling [E39]. (Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]). (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE16]).					
	Industrial - SU3	Material transfers [CS3].	Dedicated facility [CS81]	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour (DC27).or: Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]: Wear suitable gloves lested to EN374 [PPE15]. (Clear transfer lines prior to de-coupling [E39]). (Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E64]).					
	Industrial - SU3	Roller, spreader, flow application [CS98]		Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]: Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27], or: Wear a respiration conforming to E N140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]: Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].					
	Industrial - SU3	Dipping, immersion and pouring [CS4].		Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 16 air changes per hour) [E40]. Avoid amual contact with wet work picces [E17]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for picces [E17]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]: Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 (PPE15). (Clear up spills immediately and dispose of waste safely [E16]).					
	Industrial - SU3	Laboratory activities [CS36].		Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11].: Handle within a fume cupboard or implement suitable equivalent methods to minimise exposure. [E12].(Avoid manual contact with wet work pieces [E117]). (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).					
	Industrial - SU3	Material transfers [CS3].	Drum/batch transfers [CS8]. ; Transfer from/pouring from containers [CS22].	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]; Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]; or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Use container to Collect drips [E73]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].or: Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE25]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN34 (PPE15].					
	Industrial - SU3	Production or preparation or articles by tabletting, compression, extrusion or pelletisation [CS100]		Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract writiation [E66]; Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]; or [G9]: Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Use container to collect drips [E73]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].or: Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]; Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 (PPE15).					
	Industrial - SU3	Equipment cleaning and maintenance [CS39].		Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or mainternance [ES6]. Clear spills immediately [C&H13]. Wear a [PPE22]Relian drain downs in sealed storage pending disposal or for subsequent recycle [ENVT4]. (Provide a good standard of general or controlled wentilation (10 to 16 air changes per hour) [E40]). (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).					
	Industrial - SU3	Storage [CS67]	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66] ; Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 or (G9); Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Wear suitable gloses tested to EN374 [PPE15], (Avoid jos sampling [E42]). (Wear					

Table A.5.4 ES5 Use in coatings (Industrial) Risk Management Measures

Appendix A.6 ES 6 Use in fuels of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams (industrial)

Table A.6.1 ES 6 General information

Substance specific information				
Substance	Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Reference Values		
CAS RN		DNEL worker - inhalation (long term)	1	ppm
Substance volatility:	10 kPa	DNEL worker - inhalation (short term)		ppm
TRA volatility range	medium	DNEL worker - dermal (long term)	0.34	mg/kg/day
physical property	liquid			
ES#				
Processes, tasks, activities covered	Covers the use as a fuel (or fuel additive) and handling of waste.) and includes activities associate	ed with its transfer	r, use, equipment maintenance
Life Cycle Stage / Sector of Use	Industrial (SU3, SU10)			
Applicable Use Descriptors (PROC or PC)	PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PRO	C8a, PROC8b, PROC16		
Applicable Use Descriptors (ERC or SpERC)	ERC7			
Default Operational Conditions				
concentration of substance in product	Covers percentage substance in the produ	act up to 100 % (unless stated dif	fferently) [G13].	
physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure 0.5 - 10 kPa [OC	24].		
frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (un	less stated differently) [G2]		
other Operational Conditions of use	Assumes use at not > 20°C above ambien >25% (unless otherwise stated) content >25% (unless otherwise stated) Assumes a good basic standard of occupa	nt [G15]; ational hygiene is implemented [Assumes Benzene content Assumes DCPD	

		Table 1: Map	ping Uses in the Sup	ply Chain				
Generic	Exposure Scenario	Contri	buting Scenarios		Typical Mapped Operating Conditions	Typical Mappe	d RMMs	Use Descriptor
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	CS further specification [free text]	[free text]	[free text]	LEV (Yes/No]	Process Category [scroll list]
Use in Fuels of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Industrial - SU3	General measures (carcinogens) [G18]		,				
	Industrial -SU3	Bulk transfers [CS14].			Daily; 1 - 4 hours; ambient temp.	Enclosed transfers, clear lines prior to decoupling	Yes	4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
	Industrial -SU3	Drum/batch transfers [CS8].			Daily; 1 - 4 hours; ambient temp.	Pumped transfer from drum to equipment	Yes	8b -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at dedicated facilities
	Industrial -SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].			Indoor; Daily; >4 hours	Closed equipment; designed for ease of maintenance; PPE	No	1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]		Indoor; Daily; >4 hours	Closed equipment; designed for ease of maintenance; PPE	No	2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
	Industrial -SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	Batch process [CS55].		Indoor; Daily; >4 hours	Closed equipment; designed for ease of maintenance; PPE	Yes	3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
	Industrial -SU3	General exposures (open systems) [CS16]. ; (closed systems) [CS107]			Daily; >4 hours, to 100%	Closed equipment	Yes	16 - Using material as fuel sources, limited exposure to unburned product to be expected
	industrial -SU3	General exposures (open systems) [CS16]: (closed systems) [CS107]	Batch process [CS55].		Daily; >4 hours, to 100%	Closed equipment	Yes	 Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
	Industrial -SU3	Equipment maintenance (CSS).			Daily: >4 hours, to 100%	PPE. Operator training.	No	8a -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at non dedicated facilities
	Industrial -SU3	Vessel and container cleaning [CS 103]			Infrequent; >4 hours	vessel entry procedures, retain wash down in sealed storage pending disposa,. PPE.	Yes	8a -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at non dedicated facilities
	Industrial - SU3	Storage [CS67]			Daily; 8 hrs; ambient temp;	samples collected at dedicated sample point	No	 Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
	Industrial -SU3	Storage [CS67]	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]		Daily; 8 hrs; samples collected ambient temp; at dedicated sample point			2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
I	Industrial -SU3	Disposal of wastes [CS28].			Daily; 8 hrs; ambient temp;	samples collected at dedicated sample point	No	8a -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at non dedicated facilities

Table A.6.2 ES6 Use in fuels (industrial) Table 1: Mapping Uses in the Supply Chain

					Table 2: Characterising the Risk - Chemical Safety Assessment - Evaluation of Safe Use																	
	Table 1: Mapping Uses in the Supply Chain									Tab	le 2: Characterising t	he Risk - C	- Chemical Safety Assessment - Evaluation of Safe Use									
Generi	Exposure Scenario	Contributing Sco	narios				11	nhalatory	exposu	re						ermal expo	sure			Risk Characterization		
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	TRA Predicted Exposure - (ppm) - no modifiers	TRA LEV : efficiency (%)	Diution ventilation effectiveness (%)	TRA concentration factor	TRA duration factor	TRA RPE factor	Extra exposure modifier: [optional]	Free text - comment to clarify additional modifier (inhalation)	Predicted Exposure - (ppm) - modified	TRA Predicted Dermal exposure (mg/kg/d) - no modifiers	TRA Dermal exposure LEV reduction factor	TRA concentration factor	FPE factor	Extra exposure modifier: [optional]	Free text - comment to clarify additional modifier (dermal)	Predicted Dermal Exposure (mg/kg/d) - m odified	RCR (inhalation)	RCR (dermal)	RCR (all routes)
Use in Fuels of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Industrial - SU3	General measures (carcinogens) [G18]																				
	Industriai -SU3	Bulk transfers [CS14].		20	90	30		15 min-1 hour				0.28	6.86	0.1		gloves-basic training			0.07	0.28	0.20	0.48
	Industrial -SU3	Drum/batch transfers (CS8).		50	90	30				0.2	Use of drum pump equivalent to 80% efficiency	0.70	6.86	0.1		gloves-basic training	1		0.07	0.70	0.20	0.90
	Industrial -SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].		0.01								0.01	0.03						0.03	0.01	0.09	0.10
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	1 10	90	30						0.70	1.37	0.1		gloves			0.03	0.70	0.08	0.78
	Industrial -SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	Batch process [CS55].	25	90	70						0.75	0.34	0.1					0.03	0.75	0.10	0.85
	Industrial -SU3	General exposures (open systems) [CS16]: ; (closed systems) [CS107]		5	90							0.50	0.34	0.1					0.03	0.50	0.10	0.60
	industriai -SU3	General exposures (open systems) [CS18]: (closed systems) [CS107]	Batch process [CS55].	25	90	30		15 min-1 hour				0.35	0.34	0.1					0.03	0.35	0.10	0.45
	Industrial -SU3	Equipment maintenance [CS5].		50		30			half mask	0.1	SOP equivalent to 90% efficiency	0.35	13.71	0.2		gloves- specific training			0.14	0.35	0.40	0.75
	Industrial -SU3	Vessel and container cleaning [CS103]		50	90					0.1	SOP equivalent to 90% efficiency	0.50	13.71	0.01					0.14	0.50	0.40	0.90
	Industrial - SU3	Storage [CS67]		0.01								0.01	0.03						0.03	0.01	0.09	0.10
	Industrial -SU3	Storage [CS67]	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	1 10	90	30						0.70	1.37	0.1		gloves			0.03	0.70	0.08	0.78
	Industrial -SU3	Disposal of wastes [CS28].		50	95			15 min-1 hour				0.50	1.37	0.1					0.14	0.50	0.40	0.90

Table A.6.3 ES6 Use in fuels (industrial) Table 2: Characterising the Risk – Chemical Safety Assessment- Evaluation of Safe Use

	Table 1: Mapping Use	s in the Supply Chain						
Generic	Exposure Scenario	Contributing Sce	enarios	Risk Management Measures (RMMs)				
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	RMMs for communication - Consolidate into GES or e-SDS REACH ADVISED: phrase [RMM code] Recommended: {phrase [RMM code].}				
Use in Fuels of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Industrial - SU3	General measures (carcinogens) [G18]		Consider technical advances and process upgrades (including automation) for the elimination of releases. Minimise exposure using measures such as closed systems, dedicated facilities and suitable general / local exhaust ventilation. Drain down systems and clear transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Clean / flush equipment, where possible, prior to maintenance.				
	Industrial -SU3	Bulk transfers [CS14].		Where there is potential for exposure: Restrict access to Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11].; or (G9); Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. ; Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Avoid carnying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].				
	Industrial -SU3	Drum/batch transfers [CS8].		Use drum pumps [E53].Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11].; or [C9]: Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].				
	Industrial -SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].		Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. [Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).				
	Industrial - SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]; Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].				
	Industrial -SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	Batch process [CS55].	Handle substance within a predominantly closed system provided with extract ventilation [E49]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).				
	Industrial -SU3	General exposures (open systems) [CS16]. ; (closed systems) [CS107]		Handle substance within a predominantly closed system provided with extract ventilation [E49]. Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).				
	Industrial -SU3	General exposures (open systems) [CS16]. : (closed systems) [CS107]	Batch process [CS55].	Handle substance within a predominantly closed system provided with extract ventilation [E49].Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11].; or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].(Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).				
	Industrial -SU3	Equipment maintenance (CS5).		Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance [ES5]. Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11].; or [G9]; Ens ure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Clear spills immediately [C3H13]. Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]; Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with specific activity training [IPE17]. Retain drain downs in sealed storage pending disposal or for subsequent recycle [ENVT4].				
	Industrial -SU3	Vessel and container cleaning [CS103]		Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance [E55]. Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Clear splils immediately (C&H13). Retain drain downs in sealed storage pending disposal or for subsequent recycle [ENVT4]. (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).				
	Industrial - SU3	Storage [CS67]		Store substance within a closed system [E84].{Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 {PPE15]}.				
Industrial -SU3		Storage [CS67]	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Jiled Sample via a closed loop or other system to axoid exposure [E8]Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11].; Store substance within a closed system [E84].Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].				
1	Industrial -SU3	Disposal of wastes [CS28].		Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure [E8]Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).				

Table A.6.4 ES6 Use in fuels (industrial) Risk Management Measures

Appendix A.7 ES7 Use in fuels of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams (Professional)

Substance specific information		
Substance	Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Reference Values
CAS RN		DNEL worker - inhalation (long term) 1 ppm
Substance volatility:	10 kPa	DNEL worker - inhalation (short term) ppm
TRA volatility range	medium	DNEL worker - dermal (long 0.34 mg/kg/day
physical property	liquid	
ES#		
Processes, tasks, activities covered	Covers the use as a fuel (or fuel additive) maintenance and handling of waste.	and includes activities associated with its transfer, use, equipment
Life Cycle Stage / Sector of Use	Professional (SU22)	
Applicable Use Descriptors (PROC or PC)	PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC8a, Pl	ROC8b, PROC16
Applicable Use Descriptors (ERC or SpERC)	ERC 9A, ERC 9B	
Default Operational Conditions		
concentration of substance in product	Covers percentage substance in the product up to	o 100 % (unless stated differently) [G13].
physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure 0.5 - 10 kPa [OC4].	
frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless sta	ted differently) [G2]
other Operational Conditions of use	Assumes use at not > 20°C above ambient [G15 >25% (unless otherwise stated) content >25% (unless otherwise stated) Assumes a good basic standard of occupational]; Assumes Benzene content Assumes DCPD hygiene is implemented [G1].

Table A.7.1 ES7 General Information

Table A.7.2 ES7 Use in fuels (professional) Table 1: Mapping Uses in the Supply Chain

		Table 1: Mapping Uses in the Supply Chain												
Generic	Exposure Scenario	Contr	ributing Scenarios		Typical Mapped Operating Conditions	Typical Mappe	d RMMs	Use Descriptor						
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	CS further specification [free text]	[free text]	[free text]	LEV (Yes/No]	Process Category [scroll list]						
Use in Fuels of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Professional - SU22	General measures (carcinogens) [G18]												
	Professional - SU22	Bulk transfers [CS14].			Daily; 1-4 hour; ambient temp.	Enclosed transfers, clear lines prior to decoupling	Yes	4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises						
	Professional - SU22	Drum/batch transfers [CS8].			Daily; 15 mins - 1 hour; ambient temp	Pumped transfer from drum to equipment	Yes	8b -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at dedicated facilities						
	Professional - SU22	Dipping, immension and pouring (CS4).			Dally; >4 hours, to 100%	Pumped transfer to vehicle	Yes	8b -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at dedicated facilities						
	Professional - SU22	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].			Daily; >4 hours	Closed equipment	No	1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure						
	Professional - SU22	General exposures (closed systems) (CS15].	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]		Daily; >4 hours	Closed equipment	Yes	2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure						
	Professional - SU22	General exposures (open systems) [CS16]. : (closed systems) [CS107]	Batch process [CS55].		Daily; >4 hours, to 100%	Enclosed or ventilated mixing vessel	Yes	 Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation) 						
	Professional - SU22	General exposures (open systems) [CS16]: (closed systems) [CS107]			Daily; >4 hours, to 100%	Closed equipment	Yes	16 - Using material as fuel sources, limited exposure to unburned product to be expected						
	Professional - SU22	Equipment cleaning and maintenance [CS39].			Daily: >4 hours, to 100%	PPE. Operator training.	Yes	8a -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at non dedicated facilities						
	Professional - SU22	Vessel and container cleaning [CS103]			Daily; >4 hours, to 100%	vessel entry procedures, retain wash down in sealed storage pending disposa,. PPE.	Yes	8a -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at non dedicated facilities						
Professional - SU22		Storage [CS67]			Daily; 8 hrs; ambient temp;	samples collected at dedicated sample point	No	1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure						

Table A.7.3 ES7 Use in fuels (professional) Table 2: Characterising the Risk – Chemical Safety Assessment- Evaluation of Safe Use

	Table 1: Mapping Us								Tab	le 2: Characterising t	he Risk - C	Chemical Sat	fety Asso	essment - E	Evaluation	of Safe	Use					
Generic	Exposure Scenario	Contributing Sco	enarios					nhalator	exposu	re					r.	Dermal expo	sure			Risk Characterization		
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	TRA Predicted Exposure - (ppm) - no modifiers	TRA LEV : efficiency (%)	Dilution ventilation effectiveness (%)	TRA concentration factor	TRA duration factor	TRA RFE factor	Extra exposure modifier: [optional]	Free text - comment to clarify additional modifier (inhalation)	Predicted Exposure - (ppm) - modified	TRA Predicted Dermal exposure (mg/kg/d) - no modifiers	TRA Dermal exposure LEV reduction factor	TRA concentration factor	PPE factor	Extra exposure modifier: [optional]	Free text - comment to clarify additional modifier (dermal)	Predicted Dermal Exposure (mg/kg/d) - modified	RCR (inhalation)	RCR (dermal)	RCR (all routes)
Use in Fuels of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Professional - SU22	General measures (carcinogens) [G18]																				
	Professional - SU22	Bulk transfers [CS14].		50	80	30		15 min-1 hour		0.2	clear linea prior to de- coupling	0.28	6.86	0.1		gloves-basic training	5		0.07	0.28	0.20	0.48
	Professional - SU22	Drum/batch transfers [CS8].		50		30	1-5%	1-4 hours		0.2	Drume pumps equivalent to 80% efficiency	0.84	3.43	0.1		gloves-basic training			0.03	0.84	0.10	0.94
	Professional - SU22	Dipping, immersion and pouring [CS4].		50		30	1-5%	1-4 hours		0.2	Drume pumps equivalent to 80% efficiency	0.84	3.43	0.1		gloves-basic training			0.03	0.84	0.10	0.94
	Professional - SU22	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].		0.01								0.01	0.34			gloves-basic training			0.03	0.01	0.10	0.11
	Professional - SU22	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	With occasional controllec exposure (CS140)	20	80	30		15 min-1 hour				0.56	1.37	0.1					0.14	0.56	0.40	0.96
	Professional - SU22	General exposures (open systems) [CS16]; (closed systems)[CS107]	Batch process [CS55].	25	80	30		15 min-1 hour				0.70	0.34			gloves-basic training			0.03	0.70	0.10	0.80
	Professional - SU22	General exposures (open systems) [CS16]; (closed systems) [CS107]		10	- 80	30		15 min-1 hour				0.28	0.34			gloves-basic training			0.03	0.28	0.10	0.38
	Professional - SU22	Equipment cleaning and maintenance (CS39).		100	80	30		1-4 hours	half mask		SoP equivalent to 90% LEV efficiency	0.84	13.71	0.01		gloves-basic training			0.01	0.84	0.04	0.88
	Professional - SU22	Vessel and container cleaning [CS103]		100	80	30		1-4 hours	half mask			0.84	13.71	0.01		gloves-basic training			0.01	0.84	0.04	0.88
L	Professional - SU22	Storage [CS67]		0.01	1							0.01	0.34			gloves-basic training	5		0.03	0.01	0.10	0.11

		ũ	<i>'</i>	0						
	Table 1: Mapping Use	es in the Supply Chain								
Generic E	Exposure Scenario	Contributing Sco	enarios	Risk Management Measures (RMMs)						
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	RMMs for communication - Consolidate into GES or e-SDS REACH ADVISED: phrase [RMM code] Recommended: {phrase [RMM code].}						
Use in Fuels of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Professional - SU22	General measures (carcinogens) [G18]		Consider technical advances and process upgrades (including automation) for the elimination of releases. Minimise exposure using measures such as closed systems, dedicated facilities and suitable general / local exhaust ventilation. Drain down systems and clear transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Clean / flush equipment, where possible, prior to maintenance.						
	Professional - SU22	Buik transfers [CS14].		Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11].; or [09]: Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. : Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27] Wear chemically meistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16]. Clear transfer lines prior to de-coupling [E39].						
	Professional - SU22	Drum/batch transfers [CS8].		Use drum pumps or carefully pour from container [E64]; Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [CC17].Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]; or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [CC28]/Wear chemically resistant glows (lested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].						
	Professional - SU22	Dipping, immersion and pouring [CS4]-		Use drum pumps or camfully pour from container [E64]; Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [CC17].Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]; Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour), [E11]; or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [CC28]/Wear chemically resistant glows (tested to EN374) in combination with						
	Professional - SU22	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].		(hasic' employee training (PPE16) Handle substance within a Closed system [E47].Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].						
	Professional - SU22	General exposures (closed systems) (CS15).	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47] Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. : Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11].: or [G9]: Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities inohing exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].{Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]].						
	Professional - SU22	General exposures (open systems) [CS16].; (closed systems) [CS107]	Batch process [CS55].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47] Provide extract wentilation to points where emissions occur [E54] : Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11] : or [G9]: Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27].Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with basic' employee training [PPE16].						
	Professional - SU22	General exposures (open systems) [CS16]. : (closed systems) [CS107]		Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Provide extract worliation to points where emissions occur [E54] : Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]; or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with heasic "emotype training (PEF16).						
	Protessional - SU22	Equipment cleaning and maintenance (CS39).		Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance [ESS] Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]: Ensure operation is undertaken outdoos [E69]. Char spills immediately [C&H13]. Avaid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [Co28]Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PFE22]: Wear chemically resistant glows (tested to EN374) in combination with basic' employee training [PPE16]. Retain drain downs in sealed storage pending disposal or for subsequent recycle						
	Professional - SU22	Vessel and container cleaning [CS103]		Drain down system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance [E65], Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]. (199); Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Clear spills exposure for more than 4 hours (IOC28)/Wear a respirator conforming to EN400 with Type A Hiler or better. [PPE22]; Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with basic' employee training [PPE16]. Retain drain downs in seated storage pending disposal or for subsequent recycle						
	Professional - SU22	Storage [CS67]		Store substance within a closed system [E84].Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].						

Table A.7.4 ES7 Use in fuels (professional) Risk Management Measures

Appendix A.8 ES8 Use in rubber manufacture of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams (industrial)

Table A.8.1 ES8 General Information

Substance specific information				
Substance	Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes	Reference Values	S	
CAS RN		DNEL worker - inhalation (long term)	1	ppm
Substance volatility:	10 kPa	DNEL worker - inhalation (short term)		ppm
TRA volatility range	medium	DNEL worker - dermal (long term)	0.34	mg/kg/day
physical property	liquid			
ES#				
Processes, tasks, activities covered	Manufacture of tyres and gen	eral rubber articles, including processing of raw (u	ncured) rubber, hand	ling and
	mixing of rubber additives, vu	Icanising, cooling and finishing.		
Life Cycle Stage / Sector of Use	Industrial (SU10)			
Applicable Use Descriptors (PROC or PC)	PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PF	ROC4, PROC5, PROC6, PROC7, PROC8a, PROC8	b, PROC13, PROC14	I, PROC21
Applicable Use Descriptors (ERC or SpERC)	ERC6D			
Default Operational Conditions				
concentration of substance in product	Covers percentag	ge substance in the product up to 100 % (unless st	ated differently) [G13]	•
physical form of product		Liquid, vapour pressure 0.5 - 10 kPa [OC4].		
frequency and duration of use	Covers	s daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless stated diffe	rently) [G2]	
other Operational Conditions of use		Assumes use at not > 20°C above ambient [G15	5];	
	Assu	mes Benzene content >25% except where otherwis	se stated	
	Ass	umes DCPD content >25% except where otherwise	e stated	
	Assumes a	good basic standard of occupational hygiene is im	plemented [G1].	

		Table	1: Mapping Uses in th	e Supply Chain	hain					
Generi	c Exposure Scenario	Con	tributing Scenarios		Typical Mapped Operating Conditions	Typical Mappe	d RMMs	Use Descriptor		
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	CS further specification [free text]	[free text]	[free text]	LEV (Yes/No]	Process Category [scroll list]		
Use in rubber manufacturing and processing of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Industrial - SU3	General measures (carcinogens) [C18]								
	Industrial - SU3	Material transfers [CS3].			Daily; 15 min - 1 hour; ambient temp	Enclosed transfers, clear lines prior to	No	1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure		
	Industrial - SU3	Material transfers [CS3].	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]		Daily; 15 min - 1 hour; ambient temp	Enclosed transfers, clear lines prior to decoupling	Yes	2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure		
	Industrial - SU3	Material transfers [CS3].	Dedicated facility [CS81].	Large Containers	Daily; 15 min - 1 hour; ambient temp	general ventilation, minimise spills	Yes	8b -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at dedicated facilities		
	Industrial - SU3	Bulk weighing [CS91]	(closed systems) [CS107].		Daily; 15 min - 1 hour; ambient temp	Enclosed activity	No	1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure		
	Industrial - SU3	Bulk weighing [CS91]	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]		Daily; 15 min - 1 hour; ambient temp	Enclosed activity	Yes	2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure		
	Industrial - SU3	Small scale weighing [CS90]	Dedicated facility [CS81].		Daily; 15 min - 1 hour; ambient temp	LEV; minimise spillages; operator training	Yes	9 -Transfer of chemicals into small containers (dedicated filling line)		
	Industrial - SU3	Additive premixing [CS92]	Batch process [CS55]. ; (closed systems) [CS107].		Daily; 15 min - 1 hour; ambient temp	LEV; minimise spillages;	Yes	3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)		
	Industrial - SU3	Additive premixing [CS92]			Daily; 15 min - 1 hour; ambient temp	LEV; minimise spillages;	Yes	4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises		
	Industrial - SU3	Material transfers [CS3].	Dedicated facility [CS81].		Daily; 15 min - 1 hour; ambient temp	Enclosed activity	No	8b -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at dedicated facilities		
	Industrial - SU3	Material transfers [CS3].		Small Containers	Daily; 15 min - 1 hour; ambient temp	Enclosed activity	Yes	9 -Transfer of chemicals into small containers (dedicated filling line)		
	Industrial - SU3	Additive premixing [CS92]	Mixing operations (open systems) [CS30].		Daily; 1-4 hours; ambient temp	LEV; minimise spillages;	Yes	5 -Mixing or blending in batch processes (multistage and/or significant contact)		
	Industrial - SU3	Calendering (including Banburys) [CS64]			Daily; >4 hours, elevated temperature	LEV; minimise area/size of openings	Yes	6 -Calendering operations		
	Industrial - SU3	Calendering (including Banburys) [CS64]			Daily; >4 hours, elevated temperature	LEV; minimise area/size of openings	Yes	6 -Calendering operations		
	Industrial - SU3	Pressing uncured rubber blanks [CS73]			Daily; 1-4 hours; ambient temp	Good GV	Yes	14 - Production of preparations or articles by tabletting, compression, extrusion, pelletisation		
	Industrial - SU3	Vulcanisation [CS70]			Daily; >4 hours, elevated temperature	LEV at emission points; minimise area/size of openings; good GV	Yes	6 -Calendering operations		
	Industrial - SU3	Cooling cured articles [CS71]			> 4 hours; daily; ambient temp.	Extract ventilation/hood	Yes	6 -Calendering operations		
	Industrial - SU3	Laboratory activities [CS36].			Daily; <15 mins; ambient temp.	Local exhaust ventilation at fill point, PPE	Yes	15 - Use of laboratory reagents in small scale laboratories		
	Industrial - SU3	Equipment maintenance [CS5].			Daily; 15 min - 1 hour; ambient temp; collection of line waste in container	Enclosed lines; retain wash down in sealed storage pending disposal or use as recycled material for subsequent formulation. PPE.	Yes	8a -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at non dedicated facilities		

Table A.8.2 ES8 Use in rubber manufacture Table 1: Mapping Uses in the Supply Chain

	Table 1: Mapping Uses in	n the Supply Cha	in							Tab	le 2: Characterising t	he Risk - C	Chemical Sa	fety Asse	ssment - E	valuation	of Safe	Use				
Generi	c Exposure Scenario	Contribu	uting Scenarios					nhalatory	/ exposu	re						Sermal expo	sure			Risk	Characteriza	ition
				TRA Predicted	TRA LEV/	Dilution	TRA	TPA		Extra		Predicted	TRA Predicted	TRA Dermai	TRA		Extra	Free text - comment	Predicted			
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	(ppm) - no modifiers	efficiency (%)	effectiveness (%)	concentration factor	duration factor	factor	modifier: [optional]	Free text - comment to clarify additional modifier (inhalation)	Exposure - (ppm) - modified	(mg/kg/d) - no modifiers	LEV reduction factor	concentration factor	PPEfactor	modifier: [optional]	to clarify additional modifier (dermal)	Exposure (mg/kg/d) - modified	RCR (inhalation)	RCR (dermal)	RCR (all routes)
Use in rubber manufacturing and processing of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Industrial - 5U3	General measures (carcinogens) [G18]																				
	Industrial - 5U3	Material transfers [C53].		0.01								0.01	0.03						0.03	0.01	90.0	0.10
	Industrial - 5 U3	Material transfers [C83].	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	10	90	30						0.70	0.14	0.1					0.01	0.70	0.04	0.74
	Industrial - S U3	Material transfers [CS3].	Dedicated facility [CS81].	50	97	30		1-4 hours				0.63	6.86	0.1		gloves-basic training			0.07	0.63	0.20	0.83
	Industrial - 5U3	Bulk weighing [CS91]	(closed systems) [C5107].	0.01								0.01	0.03						0.03	0.01	0.09	0.10
	Industrial - 5 U3	Bulk weighing [CS91]	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	10	90	30						0.70	0.14	0.1					0.01	0.70	0.04	0.74
	Industrial - 5 U3	Small scale weighing [CS90]	Dedicated facility [C581].	50	90	30		15 min-1 hour				0.70	6.86	0.1		gloves-basic training			0.07	0.70	0.20	0.90
	Industrial - SU3	Additive premixing [CS92]	Batch process [CS55]. ; (closed systems) [CS107].	25	90	70						0.75	0.34	0.1					0.03	0.75	0.10	0.85
	Industrial - 5 U3	Additive premixing [CS92]		20	90	70						0.60	6.86	0.1		gloves-basic training			0.07	0.60	0.20	0.80
	Industrial - 5U3	Material transfers [CS3].	Dedicated facility [CS81].	50	97			15 min-1 hour				0.30	6.86	0.1		gloves-basic training			0.07	0.30	0.20	0.50
	Industrial - 5 U3	Material transfera [CE3].		50	90	70		15 min-1 hour				0.30	6.86	0.1		gloves-basic training			0.07	0.30	0.20	0.50
	Industrial - 5U3	Additive premixing [CS92]	Mixing operations (open systems) [CS30].	50	90	70		1-4 hours				0.90	13.71	0.01		gloves-basic training			0.01	0.90	0.04	0.94
	Industrial - 5U3	Calendering (including Banburys) [C564]		250	95	70	1-5%	1⊸4 hours				0.45	27.43	0.05		gloves-basic training			0.14	0.45	0.40	0.85
	Industrial - 5 U3	Calendering (including Banburya) [CS64]		250	95	70	1-5%	1⊸4 hours				0.45	27.43	0.05		gloves-basic training			0.14	0.45	0.40	0.85
	Industrial - 5 U3	Pressing uncured rubber blanks [C\$73]		50	90	70	1-5%					0.30	3.43	0.1		gloves-basic training			0.03	0.30	0.10	0.40
	Industrial - 5 U3	Vulcanisation [CS70]		250	99	70		1-4 hours				0.45	27.43	0.05		gloves-basic training			0.14	0.45	0.40	0.85
	Industrial - 5U3	Cooling cured articles [C571]		50	90	70	1-5%					0.30	27.43	0.05		gloves-basic training			0.14	0.30	0.40	0.70
	Industrial - 5 U3	Laboratory activities [CIS36].		10	90	30						0.70	0.34	0.1					0.03	0.70	0.10	0.80
	Industrial - 5 U3	Equipment maintenance [C55].		50		70			haif mask	0.1	SOP Equivalent to 90%LEV efficiency	0.15	13.71	0.1		gloves-basic training			0.14	0.15	0.40	0.55

Table A.8.3 ES8 Use in rubber manufacture Table 2: Characterising the Risk – Chemical Safety Assessment- Evaluation of Safe Use

Table A.8.4 ES8 Use in rubber manufacture Risk Management Measures

	Table 1: Mapping Uses in	n the Supply Cha	in	DNEL =
Generi	c Exposure Scenario	Contribu	ting Scenarios	Risk Management Measures (RMMs)
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	RMMs for communication - Consolidate into GES or e-SDS REACH ADVISED: phrase [RMM code] Recommended: {phrase [RMM code].}
Use in rubber manufacturing and processing of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Industrial - SU3 Industrial - SU3	General measures (carcinogens) [G18] Material transfers		Consider technical advances and process upgrades (including automation) for the elimination of releases. Minimise exposure using measures such as closed systems, dedicated facilities and suitable general / local exhaust ventilation. Drain down systems and clear transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Clean / flush equipment, where possible, prior to maintenance. Where there is potential for exposure: Restrict access to authorised persons; produed specific activity training to operators to minimise exposures; wear suitable gloves and coveralls to prevent skin contamination; wear respiratory protection when its use is identified for certain contributing scenarios; clear up spills Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. (Wear suitable
	Industrial SLI2	[CS3].	With assacional controlled	gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]}.
		[CS3].	exposure [CS140]	transfers are under containment or extract ventilation (E66). : Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E 11].; or (G9); Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. (Wear suitable glows tested to EN374 (PPE 15)).
	Industrial - SU3	Material transfers [CS3].	Dedicated facility [CS81].	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]: Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]; or [G9]: Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC29]/Vear ohemically resistant of uncer (leasted to EN374) in composition with
	Industrial - SU3	Bulk weighing [CS91]	(closed systems) [CS107].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].{Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]}.
	Industrial - SU3	Bulk weighing [CS91]	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11].; or [G9]: Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. ; Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).
	Industrial - SU3	Small scale weighing [CS90]	Dedicated facility [CS81].	Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66].; Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11].; or [G9]; Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]Wear chemically resistant glowes (tested to EN374) in combination with
	Industrial - SU3	Additive premixing [CS92]	Batch process [CS55]. ; (closed systems) [CS107].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40].Carefuly handle substance {[C&H19]}.{Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]}.
	Industrial - SU3	Additive premixing [CS92]		Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40].: Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16]. Carefuly handle substance (IC4H16).
	Industrial - SU3	Material transfers [CS3].	Dedicated facility [CS81].	Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract vertilation at openings [E60]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]Wear chemically resistant glows (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16]. [Transfer materials directly to mixing vessels [E45]. [Avoid carrying out
	Industrial - SU3	Material transfers [CS3].		Flandle substance within a predominantly closed system provided with extract ventilation [E49].Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation [E49].Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40].Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [DC28]Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE 16]. (Transfer
	Industrial - SU3	Additive premixing [CS92]	Mixing operations (open systems) [CS30].	Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [Es4]: Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40].Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [Occ28]/Vear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with basic' employee training [PFE16]. Carefully hands substance (IC&H19].
	Industrial - SU3	Calendering (including Banburys) [CS64]		Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17].Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings [E60]
	Industrial - SU3	Calendering (including Banburys) [CS64]		Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17].Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings [E60]
	Industrial - SU3	Pressing uncured rubber blanks [CS73]		Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17].Provide a good standard of general to controlled wentilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]; Provide extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Wear chemically resistant glows (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPF16].
	Industrial - SU3	Vulcanisation [CS70]		Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17].Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings [E60]. ; Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40].Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with basic' employee training
	Industrial - SU3	Cooling cured articles [CS71]		Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17].Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings [E60]. : Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40].Wear chemically resistant gloves (Itested to EN374) in combination with basic' employee training
	Industrial - SU3	Laboratory activities [CS36].		Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]; Handle within a fume cupboard or implement suitable equivalent methods to minimise exposure. [E12].{Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]}.
	Industrial - SU3	Equipment maintenance [CS5].		Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or maintenance [E55]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]. Clear spills limmediately (28:H13]. Wear a respirator conforming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]: Wear chemically resistant glowes (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16]. Retain drain downs in service pending pending disposal or for subsequent recycle ENVTAI or spile.

Appendix A.9 ES9 Use in polymer production of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams (industrial)

Table A.9.1 ES9 General Information

Substance specific information		
Substance	Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Reference Values
CAS RN		DNEL worker - inhalation (long term) 1 ppm
Substance volatility:	10 kPa	DNEL worker - inhalation (short term) ppm
TRA volatility range	medium	DNEL worker - dermal (long term) 0.34 mg/kg/day
physical property	liquid	
ES#		
Processes, tasks, activities covered	Manufacture of polymers from monor discharging, and reactor maintenance a pelletisation, product off-gassing).	mers in continuous and batch processes, include sparging, nd immediate polymer product formation (i.e. compounding,
Life Cycle Stage / Sector of Use	Industrial (SU3, SU10)	
Applicable Use Descriptors (PROC or PC)	PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PRO	DC5, PROC6, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, PROC14, PROC21
Applicable Use Descriptors (ERC or SpERC)	ERC6A. ERC6C	
Default Operational Conditions		
concentration of substance in product	Covers percentage substance in the prod	uct up to 100 % (unless stated differently) [G13].
physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure 0.5 - 10 kPa [OO	C4].
frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (ur	nless stated differently) [G2]
other Operational Conditions of use	Assumes use at not $> 20^{\circ}$ C above ambie Benzene content $>25\%$ except where oth >25% except where otherwise stated Assumes a good basic standard of occup	ent [G15]; Assumes herwise stated Assumes DCPD content ational hygiene is implemented [G1].

	Generic Exposure Scenario		: Mapping Uses in the	Supply Chain				
Generi	ic Exposure Scenario	Contril	buting Scenarios		Typical Mapped Operating Conditions	Typical Mapp	oed RMMs	Use Descriptor
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	CS further specification [free text]	[free text]	[free text]	LEV (Yes/No]	Process Category [scroll list]
Use in polymer production of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Industrial - SU3	General measures (carcinogens) [G18]						
	Industrial -SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	Continuous process [CS54]. ; No sampling [CS57].		Continuous; daily; 15 - 1 hour; ambient temp.	Closed processes	No	1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
	Industrial -SU3	Buik transfers [CS14].	Transport [CS58]. ; With sample collection [CS56].		Daily; <15 mins; ambient temp.	Enclosed transfers, vented transfer points; clear lines prior to decoupling	Yes	Bb -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at dedicated facilities
	Industrial -SU3	Polymerisation (bulk and batch) [CS65]	Continuous process [CS54]. ; With sample collection [CS56].		Continuous; daily; 15 mins - 1 hour	Enclosed process; Outside location; closed/semi- closed sampling point	No	2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
	Industrial -SU3	Polymerisation (bulk and batch) [CS65]	Batch process [CS55]. ; With sample collection [CS56].		Batch process; daily; 8 hour; ambient temp.	Closed equipment, enclosed or vented sampling points	No	3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
	Industrial - SU3	Polymerisation (bulk and batch) [CS65]	Batch process [CS55]. ; With sample collection [CS56].	Elevated Temperature	Batch process; daily; 8 hour; ambient temp.	Closed equipment, enclosed or vented sampling points	No	3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
	Industrial -SU3	Finishing operations [CS102]	Batch process [CS55]. ; With sample collection [CS56].	Catalyst inactivation and removal, washing and stripping / distillation to remove unreacted monomer	Batch process; daily; 8 hour; ambient temp.	Closed equipment, enclosed or vented sampling points	Yes	3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
	Industrial -SU3	Intermediate polymer storage [CS66]			Batch process; daily; 8 hour; ambient temp.	Closed equipment, enclosed or vented sampling points	Yes	4 - Use in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
	Industrial -SU3	Additivation and stabilisation [CS69]			Batch process; daily; 8 hour; ambient temp.	Closed equipment, enclosed or vented sampling points	Yes	3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
	Industrial -SU3	Mixing in containers [CS23].	Batch process [CS55].		Batch process; daily; 8 hour; ambient temp.	Closed or contained equipment, enclosed or vented sampling points	Yes	5 -Mixing or blending in batch processes (multistage and/or significant contact)
	Industrial -SU3	Pelletizing (CS53).	Extrusion and masterbatching [CS88]		Batch process; daily; 8 hour; ambient temp.	Closed equipment, enclosed or vented extrusion heads	Yes	6 -Calendering operations
	Industrial -SU3	Pelletizing [CS53].			daily: 8 hour; ambient temp.	Semi closed equipment with extraction ventilation; good GV.	No	14 - Production of preparations or articles by tabletting, compression, extrusion, pelletisation
	Industrial -SU3	Pelletisation and pellet screening [CS68]	(open systems) [CS108]		Batch process; daily; 8 hour; ambient temp.	Open transport lines, conveyor belts	Yes	8b -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at dedicated facilities
	Industrial -SU3	Bulk transfers [CS14].	Continuous process [CS54]. ; With sample collection [CS56].		Batch process; daily; 8 hour; ambient temp.	Outside location. Closed equipment, enclosed or vented sampling points	No	3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
	Industrial -SU3	Transport [CS58].	With sample collection [CS56].		Daily; <15 mins; ambient temp.	Closed or ventilated sampling points	Yes	8b -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at dedicated facilities
	Industrial -SU3	Equipment maintenance [CS5].			Daily; 15 min - 1 hour; ambient temp; collection of line waste in container	Enclosed lines; retain wash down in sealed storage pending disposal or use as recycled material for subsequent formulation. PPE.	No	Ba -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/ large containers at non dedicated facilities
	Industrial - SU3	Storage [CS67]	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]		Daily; <15 mins (sampling) product temp (ambient);	samples collected at dedicated sample point	No	2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure

Table A.9.2 ES9 Use in polymer production Table 1: Mapping Uses in the Supply Chain

	Table 1: Manaing I	Less in the Supply Chain								Tab	lo 2: Charactericing t	the Rick	Chomical Sa	foty Acc	econont F	Evaluation	of Safa	1100				
Generi	c Exposure Scenario	Contributing Sca						obalator		140	le 2: Characterising t	ne risk - v	Chemical Sa	nety Asst	assment - E	Dermal expr	onuro	Use		Piel	Characteriza	tion
Gonori		controlling act		TRA Fredicted		1	1	1	, exposit		1			TRA Dermal				1	Predicted			1
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	Exposure - (ppm) - no	TRA LEV : efficiency (%)	ventilation effectiveness (%)	Concentration factor	TRA duration factor	TRA RPE factor	exposure modifier: [optional]	Free text - comment to clarify additional modifier (inhalation)	(ppm) - modified	(mg/kg/d) - no modifiers	exposure LEV reduction	TRA concentration factor	PPE factor	exposure modifier: [optional]	Free text - comment to clarify additional modifier (dermal)	Dermal Exposure (mg/kg/d) -	RCR (inhalation)	RCR (dermal)	RCR (all routes)
Use in polymer production of				mountry				1						THE COLOR					mounou			
Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes	last state 1 - F1 17	General measures (carcinogens)																				
streams	industrial - a da	[G18]																				
	Industrial -SU3	General exposures (closed systems)	Continuous process	0.01								0.01	0.34			gloves			0.07	0.01	0.20	0.21
		[CS 15].	[CS54]. ; No sampling [CS57].																			
	Industrial -SU3	Bulk transfers [CS14].	Transport [CS58].; With sample collection	50	97	30		1-4 hours				0.63	6.86	0.1		gloves-basic training	c		0.07	0.63	0.20	0.83
	Industrial -SU3	Polymerisation (bulk and batch) [CS65]	Continuous process [CS54].; With sample collection	10	90	30		1-4 hours				0.42	1.37	0.1					0.14	0.42	0.40	0.82
			[0556].																			
	Industrial -SU3	Polymerisation (bulk and batch)	Batch process [CS55].;	25	90	30		15 min-1				0.35	0.34	0.1			_		0.03	0.35	0.10	0.45
		[CS65]	With sample collection [CS56].					hour														
	Industrial - SU3	Polymerisation (bulk and batch)	Batch process [CS55].;	25	90	30		15 min-1				0.35	0.34	0.1			-		0.03	0.35	0.10	0.45
		[Calco]	[CS56].					TRALI														
	Industrial -SU3	Finishing operations [CS 102]	Batch process [CS55].;	25	90	30		15 min-1				0.35	0.34	0.1					0.03	0.35	0.10	0.45
			With sample collection [CS56].					hour														
	Industrial -SU3	Intermediate polymer storage [CS66]		20	90		1-5%					0.40	6.86	0.1		gloves			0.14	0.40	0.40	0.80
	Industrial -SU3	Additivation and stabilisation [CS69]		25	90		1-5%					0.50	0.34	0.1					0.03	0.50	0.10	0.60
	Industrial -SU3	Mixing in containers [CS23].	Batch process [CS55].	50	95	30	1-5%					0.35	13.71	0.005			_		0.07	0.35	0.20	0.55
	Industrial -SU3	Pelletizing [CS53].	Extrusion and	50	90	30	1-5%	1-4				0.42	27.43	0.05		gloves-basic	c		0.14	0.42	0.40	0.82
			masterbatching [CS88]					hours								training						
	Industrial -SU3	Pelletizing [C\$53].		50	90	30	1-5%					0.70	3.43	0.1		gloves			0.07	0.70	0.20	0.90
	Industrial -SU3	Pelletisation and pellet screening [CS68]	(open systems) [CS108]	50	97		1-5%					0.30	6.86	0.1		gloves	-		0.14	0.30	0.40	0.70
	Industrial -SU3	Bulk transfers [CS14].	Continuous process	25	90		1-5%					0.50	0.34			gloves			0.07	0.50	0.20	0.70
			With sample collection [CS56].																			
	Industrial -SU3	Transport [CS58].	With sample collection	50	97		1-5%					0.30	6.86	0.1		gloves	-		0.14	0.30	0.40	0.70
								1														
	Industrial -SU3	Equipment maintenance [CS5].		50					half	0.1	LEV effectiveness of 90%	0.50	13.71	0.01			+		0.14	0.50	0.40	0.90
								1			SOP relating to draining etc prior to maintence (x0.1)											
								1														
	Industrial - SU3	Storage [CS67]		10			1-5%	15 min-1 hour				0.40	1.37			gloves-basic training	c		0.14	0.40	0.40	0.80
			With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]					1														
													1				1			l		

Table A.9.3 ES9 Use in polymer production Table 2: Characterising the Risk – Chemical Safety Assessment- Evaluation of Safe Use

	Table 1: Mapping	Uses in the Supply Chain		
Generi	c Exposure Scenario	Contributing Sce	enarios	Risk Management Measures (RMMs)
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	RMMs for communication - Consolidate into GES or e-SDS REACH ADVISED: phrase [RMM code] Recommended: {phrase [RMM code].}
Use in polymer production of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Industrial - SU3	General measures (carcinogens) [G18]		Consider technical advances and process upgrades (including automation) for the elimination of releases. Minimise exposure using measures such as closed systems, dedicated facilities and suitable general / local exhaust ventilation. Drain down systems and clear transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Clean / flush equipment, where possible, prior to maintenance. Where there is potential for exposure. Restrict access to suthorised persons; provide specific activity training to operator to mikin contamination; wear respiratory protection when its use is to tool de a potential for exposition and the provide a state of the submission of the
	Industrial -SU3	General exposures (closed systems) [CS15].	Continuous process [CS54]. ; No sampling [CS57].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
	Industrial -SU3	Bulk transfers [CS14].	Transport [CS58]. ; With sample collection [CS58].	Insure material transfers are under containment or extract wertilation (EGS) ; Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) (E111); or (G9); Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors (E69), Aveid carrying out Ensure operation service for more than a Hours (CO-28) Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with Dasic employee training (PPE16). (Clear transfer lines prior to de-
	Industrial -SU3	Polymerisation (bulk and batch) [CS65]	Continuous process [CS54].; With sample collection [CS56].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Axvid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC 28] (Handle substance within a closed system [E47]). (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).
	Industrial -SU3	Polymerisation (bulk and batch) [CS65]	Batch process [CS55]. ; With sample collection [CS56].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Axvid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC 27]. (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).
	Industrial - SU3	Polymerisation (bulk and batch) [CS65]	Batch process [CS55]. ; With sample collection [CS56].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69].Axoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC 27].(Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).
	Industrial -SU3	Finishing operations [CS102]	Batch process [CS55]. ; With sample collection [CS56].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Axvid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC 27]. (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).
	Industrial -SU3	Intermediate polymer storage [CS66]		Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17]. Provde extract verification to points where emissions occur [E54]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
	Industrial -SU3	Additivation and stabilisation [CS69]		Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17]; Handle substance within a predominantly closed system provided with extract ventilation [E49]. (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).
	Industrial -SU3	Mixing in containers [CS23].	Batch process [CS55].	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17]. Provde extract ventilation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Provde a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) [E11]. (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).
	Industrial -SU3	Pelletizing [CS53].	Extrusion and masterbatching [CS88]	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17].Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E60]. : Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour) [E11].: Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]/Vear chemically resistant glowes (lested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].
	Industrial -SU3	Pelletizing [CS53].		Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17].Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E60]. : Frowde a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (not less frowde ago at changes per hour) [E11]. or [G9]: Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
	Industrial -SU3	Pelletisation and pellet screening [CS68]	(open systems) [CS108]	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17].Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E60]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
	Industrial -SU3	Bulk transfers [CS14].	Continuous process [CS54]. ; With sample collection [CS56].	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17] Ensure material transfers are under containment or extract ventilation [E66]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
	Industrial -SU3	Transport [CS58].	With sample collection [CS56].	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% (OC-17) Ensure material transfers are under containment or sattract ventilation [E66]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE16].
	Industrial -SU3	Equipment maintenance [CS6].		Drain down and flush system prior to equipment break-in or mainterance [E55] Cierz rolls immediately [C3H13]. Wear a respirator conteming to EN140 with Type A filter or better. [PPE22]Retain drain down is nealed storage pending disposal or for subsequent recycle [ENVT4]. (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).
	Industrial - SU3	Storage [CS67]	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17]. Sample via a closed loop or other system to avoid exposure [E8]Store substance within a closed system [E84].Avoid carrying out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [CC 27].Wear chemically resistant gloves (tested to EN374) in combination with 'basic' employee training [PPE16].

Table A.9.4 ES10 Use in polymer production Risk Management Measures

Appendix A.10 ES10 Use in polymer processing of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams (industrial)

Substance specific information				
Substance	Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Reference Values		
CAS RN		DNEL worker - inhalation (long term)	1	ppm
Substance volatility:	10 kPa	DNEL worker - inhalation (short term)		ppm
TRA volatility range	medium	DNEL worker - dermal (long term)	0.34	mg/kg/day
physical property	liquid			
ES#				
Processes, tasks, activities covered	Processing of formulated polymers including n plasticisers, etc.), moulding, curing and forming	naterial transfers, additives handling (g activities, material re-works, storage	e.g. pigments, stabilities and associated main	isers, fillers, ntenance.
Life Cycle Stage / Sector of Use	Industrial (SU3, SU10)			
Applicable Use Descriptors (PROC or PC)	PROC1, PROC2, PROC3, PROC4, PROC5, PI	ROC6, PROC8a, PROC8b, PROC9, F	PROC13, PROC14, I	PROC21
Applicable Use Descriptors (ERC or SpERC)	ERC 6D			
Default Operational Conditions				
concentration of substance in product	Covers percentage substance in the product up	to 100 % (unless stated differently) [C	613].	
physical form of product	Liquid, vapour pressure 0.5 - 10 kPa [OC4].			
frequency and duration of use	Covers daily exposures up to 8 hours (unless st	ated differently) [G2]		
other Operational Conditions of use	Assumes use at not > 20°C above ambient [G1 >25% except where stated stated Assumes a good basic standard of occupational	5]; Assumes DC hygiene is implemented [G1].	Assumes Benz CPD content >25% e	zene content xcept where

Table A.10.1 ES10 General Information

		Table 1	: Mapping Uses in the	Supply Chain	1	1		
Generic	Esposuro Sconario	Contri	buling Scenarios		Operating Conditions	Typical Mappe		Use Descriptor
Short Tille	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	TIUG	supporting phrase [optional]	CB further specification [free text]	[free text]	[free text]	LEW (Vara/Mas]	Process Category [scroll list]
Use in polymer processing of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Industrial - 203	General measures (carcinogens) [G18]						
	Industrial -803	Bulk transfers [CS14]. (closed systems) [CS107]			Daily; 18 min - 1 hour; ambient temp	Enclosed transfers, clear lines prior to	No	1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
	Industrial -303	Bulk transfers [C814]. (closed systems) [C8107]	With occasional controlled exposure [C3:140]		Daily; 15 min - 1 hour; ambient temp	decoupling Enclosed transfers, clear lines prior to decoupling	Yes	2 - Use in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
	industrial -RU3	Buik framefere (CST4).	Designated facing (CSB1).		Daily; 18 min - 1 hour; ambient temp	perieral ventilation, minimise spills	Vea	Bis -Transfer of chemicals from/to vessels/large containers at dedicated facilities
	Industrial -35US	Bulk weighing [C391]	(closed systems) [CE 107].		Daily; 15 min - 1 hour; ambient temp	Enclosed activity	No	1 - Use in closed process, no likelihood of exposure
	Industrial -803	Bulk weighing [C391]	with occasional controlled exposure [C3 140]		Daily; 15 min - 1 hour; ambient temp	Enclosed activity	No	2 - Ose in closed, continuous process with occasional controlled exposure
	Industrial -803	Small scale weighing [C380]			Daily; 18 min - 1 hour; ambient temp	LEV; minimise spillages; operator training	Yes	B -Transfer of chemicals into small containers (dedicated filling line)
	Industrial -803	Additive premising [CER92]	(olosed systems) [Clil 107]		Paily; 15 min - 1 hour; ambient temp	LEV; minimise spillages;	Ves	3 - Use in closed batch process (synthesis or formulation)
	Industrial -803	Additive premising [CE82]	(open systems) [CB 308] With sample collection [CB86].		Daily; 18 min - 1 hour; ambient temp	LEV; minimiae spillages;	Vea	a - Lose in batch and other process (synthesis) where opportunity for exposure arises
	Industrial -2013	Additive premixing (C883)	Cleneral exposures (open systems) [CS16].		Dally; 1-4 Baurs; ambient temp	LEY: minimise spillages;	Ves	8 -Mixing or blending in batch processes (multistage and/or significant contact)
	Industrial -RU3	Eulk Iransførs (CE14).	Cisti		Dally; 15 min - 1 hour; ambient temp	Enclosed activity	Ves	Ab. Transfer of chemicals form/to vessels/large containers at dedicated hollities
	Industrial -2013	Bulk transfers (CB14).	8mail package filing [C387].		Daily; 15 min - 1 hour; ambient temp	Enclosed activity	Vee	B -Transfer of chemicals Into small containers (dedicated filling line)
	Industrial -303	Calendering (including Banburys) [C3884]			Daily; >4 hours, elevated temperature	areasize of openings	ves	6 -Calendering operations
	Industrial -303	Production of articles by dipping and pouring [C8113].			Daily; >4 hours, ambient	good CIV	Yes	13 -Treatment of articles by dipping and pouring
	Indianal -stoa	Estruitor and masterbalching (CERR)			Dally, >4 hours, ambient	gaad civ	Vea	14 - Preduction of preparations or articles by tabletting, compression, extrusion, pelletisation
	Industrial -303	Injection moulding of articles (C3089)			ambient	areaste of openings; good GV	Ves	14 - Production of preparations or articles by tabletting, compression, estruction, petertisation
	Industrial -30.3 Equipment maintenance (CSB)				Cally 18 min - 1 hour, ambient temp; collection of line waste in container	werk procedures; retain wash down in sealed storage pending disposal or use as recycled material for subsequent formulation. PPE.	No	ne - render of chemicale Rom/to vessels/lange Containers at non dedicated facilities
	nemana 2003 Rovago (C889)		exposure (CE140)		Longi II Drej ambient temp;	al dedicated sample point	ves	 Some in closed, continuous process with continuous controlled exposure

Table A.10.2 ES10 Use in polymer processing Table 1: Mapping Uses in the Supply Chain

Table A.10.3 ES10 Use in polymer processing Table 2: Characterising the Risk – Chemical Safety Assessment- Evaluation of Safe Use

	Table 1: Mapping	Uses in the Supply Chain								Tabl	e 2: Characterising t	he Risk - C	Chemical Sa	foty Asse	essment - E	Ivaluation	of Safe	Use				
Generie	Exposure Xcenario	Contributing See	narios					nhalatory	***							Dermal expe	-51.70			Plist	Characterizz	uon
Short Title	Life Cycle Blage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	1754A. Prastistan Engensure - (pproj - madifiers	THA LEV : of finismuy (%)	Obdian vanitation affantivanas (%)	TPM. concentration factor	TPAN dur allion factor	The ripe failur	Entra en protocore remitfier- (optional)	Press land - correspond to starify axistitional resultfur (initializing)	President Report or a . (ppro) - ro a diffe d	TRA Presidented Derred segmaare (regrig/s) - na modifiers	TFM. Derrmal separature LEV restantion factor	TRA concentration factor	PTE faster	Entra en postare resultion (optional)	Prase land - serverand les estarify achiliterent resulf ler (derreal)	Presidente Dermai Expensione (mg/kg/d) - m extificat	RCR (inhalation)	RCR (demai)	RCR (all routes
Dise in polymer processing of Resin Olis and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Inclusion Intell = 20023	Cleneral measures (caminogens) [CI18]																				
	Inclusional +38,23	Bulk transfers [C814]. (closed systems) [C8107]		0.01								0.01	0.34			groves			0.07	0.01	0.20	0.21
	Inclustrial ~28,73	Bulk transfers [C2114]. (closed systems) [C21107]	With occasional controlled exposure [C8140]	10	80	70						0.30	1.37	0.01					0.01	0.30	0.04	0.34
	indus trial - 30,23	Buk transfers (CE14).	Desicated facility [CRB1].	80	67	70						0.48	6.86	0.01					0.07	0.48	0.20	0.65
	Industrial -30,03	Bulk weighing [C801]	(olosed systems) [C3107]	0.01								0.01	0.34			groves			0.07	0.01	0.20	0.21
	Industrial -30,03	Bog weighing [C3691]	With occasional controlled exposure [C31140]	10		70	8-28%	18 min-1 hour				0.36	1.37		n-2m%	gloves			0.16	0.36	0.48	0.84
	Inclusion in al - 20023	Small scale weighing (CS90)		80	80	30		15 min-1 hour				0.76	41. 3461	0.01					0.07	0.70	0.20	0.90
	Inclus In al - 28,73	Additive premixing [C3/92]	(oloaed systems) [CE107]	28	80	30		15 min-1 haur				0.38	0.34	0.01					0.00	0.38	0.01	0.36
	industrial +30.23	Additive premising [CB 62]	(open systems) [CB108] With sample collection [CB186].	20	80	30		hours				0.84	6.86	0.01		groves			0.01	0.84	0.04	0.88
	Industrial - 380,23	Additive premising [CR02]	Cleneral exposures (open systems) [CE16].	80	80	76		1-d hours				0.80	13.71	0.005		groves			0.01	0.60	0.04	0.84
	Brockies Briad ->381,231	Bulk transfers [C3814].	Drum/batóh transfers [C368].	80	60	70		15 min-1 hour				0.30	6.86	0.1		groves			0.14	0.30	0.40	0.70
	Industrial - 2023	Bulk transfers [CE14].	Imal package filing [CH7].	80	80	70		1-4 hours				0.80	6.86	0.01		groves			0.01	0.80	0.04	0.84
	Breakuns britak — 380,000	Calendering (including Banburys) (CS64)		280	65	70	1-696	hours				0.45	27.43	0.05		gloves basic training			0.14	0.45	0.40	0.85
	Industrial - BUR	Production of articles by dipping and poweing [C38113].		80	80	76	1-8%					0.30	41.944	0.01					6.67	0.36	020	0.80
	Industrial -30,03	Estrusion and masterbatching [C3188]		50	80	70	1-6%					0.30	6.86	0.1		gloves			0.14	0.30	0.40	0.70
	Invites Intel - 20123	Injection moutding of articles [C3880]		no	80	70	3-6/%					0.30	3.43	0.1		gloves			0.07	0.30	0.20	0.80
	in due tri al - 20023	Equipment maintenance (C38).		80		70		16 min-1 hear		0.1	LEV effectiveness of 80% assumed to equate to 80P relating to draining etc prior to maintence (0-1)	0.30	13.71	0.1		gloves-basic training			0.14	0.30	0.40	0.70
	Industrial -3003	Storage (CS87)	With occasional controlled exposure [C8140]	1 10	во	30		1-4 Hours				0.84	3.387	0.1		gloves			0.03	0.84	6.08	0.82

	Table 1: Mapping	g Uses in the Supply Chain		
Generic	Exposure Scenario	Contributing Sc	enarios	Risk Management Measures (RMMs)
Short Title	Life Cycle Stage / Area of Application	Title	supporting phrase [optional]	RMMs for communication - Consolidate into GES or e-SDS REACH ADVISED: phrase [RMM code] Recommended: (phrase [RMM code].)
Use in polymer processing of Resin Oils and Cyclic Dienes Category streams	Industrial - SU3	General measures (carcinogens) [G18]		Consider technical advances and process uppades (including automatics) for the estimation of releases. Muninas exposure autobate general / local exhaust exhibition. Dani down systems autobate general systems and a systems autobate general systems and a system and a system autobate general systems and a system and a system and sinc contamination, event registrator yotection when its use is
	Industrial -SU3	Bulk transfers [CS14]. ; (closed systems) [CS107]		Handle substance within a closed system [E47]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]. (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).
	Industrial -SU3	Bulk transfers [CS14].; (closed systems) [CS107]	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Provide a good standard of general vertiliation (not less than 3 to 5 ar changes per hour). [E 11]: a closel, the standard stan
	Industrial -SU3	Bulk transfers (CS14).	Dedicated facility [CS81].	Ensure material transfers are under cortainment or extract ventilation (EdG); Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour). [E11]; or (G0); Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors (E66). (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 (PPE16)).
	Industrial -SU3	Bulk weighing [CS91]	(closed systems) [CS107].	Handle substance within a closed system [E47].Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE16].
	Industrial -SU3	Bulk weighing [CS91]	With occasional controlled exposure [CS140]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47]; Limit the substance content in the product to 25% [OC18]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled wentilation (10 to 15 air charges per hour) [E40]. Avoid camping out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
	Industrial -SU3	Small scale weighing [CS90]		Ensure material transfers are under cortainment or extract wentiation [E60; : Provide a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hour), [E11]; or (G9); Ensure operation is undertaken outdoors [E69], Avoid carrying out activities innohing exposure for more than 1 hour [OC27], (Waar suitable globes tested to EN374 (PPE T6)).
	Industrial -SU3	Additive premixing [CS92]	(closed systems) [CS107]	Handle substance within a closed system [E47] Provide a good standard of general vertilation (not less than 3 to 5 ar changes per hour) [E11]; α [G9]; benuties in-obligation is undertaken outdoors [E69]. Avoid carrying out fiscalities in-obligate goodours for model than 1 hau (Cost) (Zhandki) handle substance (C&H19)]. (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 (IPEF19).
	Industrial -SU3	Additive premixing (CS92)	(open systems) [CS108]; With sample collection [CS56].	Casue material transfers are under containment or extract writinion (Bio), : Provide a good standard of general writilation (not less than 3 to 5 ar change per how), [E11], : or (GB), : and the involvement of the standard or the standard
	Industrial -SU3	Additive premixing [CS92]	General exposures (open systems) [CS16].	Ensue materials transfers are under containment or extract- entitation (B60): a good standard of general ventilation (not less than 3 to 5 or (G0): Ensue operation is understation outdoors (E60). Avoid caraiying out achitelis involving exposure for more than 4 hours (OC28)/Wear satisfies (pools genous the Conte March 4 hours (Pools genous the Conte March 4 hou
	Industrial -SU3	Bulk transfers [CS14].	Drum/batch transfers [CS8].	Ensue material transfers are under containment or extract ensitation (BGS), appost standard of general verification (not less than 3 to 5 Provide a good standard of general verification (not less than 3 to 5 or (GR), Ensure generation is undertakten outdoors (EGB), Avoid caranity og out actuatives involving genourse for more hann in hour (DC27). Wear actuations in onterest to ask point ans out for expension (EdB), excitations in undertakten to ask point ans out der spensing (EdB), excitation in sinder point ans of the registring (EdB), excitation in sinder point ans (EdB), and and the registring (EdB), excitation in sinder point and point and and the spensing (EdB).
	Industrial -SU3	Bulk transfers (CS14).	Small package filling [CS7].	Ensue material transfers are under containment or extract entitation [E60] are digmenal entitation (not less than 3 to 5 ar changes per how [E11]; ar changes per how [E11]; Ensue operation is underlaken outdoors [E68]. Avoid canying out achitelis involving opcourse for more than 4 hours [OC29]Wear suitable glose tested to EN27 (IPE118], (Provide extract entitation to material transfer portins and diret openings [E82]).
	Industrial -SU3	Calendering (including Banburys) [CS64]		Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OCT] Minnings exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings [E60]. : Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 1 air changes per hour) [E40] Avoid camying out activities involving exposure for more than 4 hours [OC28]Wear chemically resistant
	Industrial -SU3	Production of articles by dipping and pouring [CS113].		Imit the substance content in the product to 5% [CC17] Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract ventilation at openings [E60]. Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 11 air changes per hour) [E40]. (Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15]).
	Industrial -SU3	Extrusion and masterbatching [CS88]		Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17].Minimise exposure by partial enclosure of the operation or equipment and provide extract entiliation at operanings [E0]. : Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventiliation (10 to 11 air changes per hour) [E40].Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 [PPE15].
	Industrial -SU3	Injection moulding of articles [CS89]		Limit the substance content in the product to 5% [OC17].Provide a good standard of general or controlled ventilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) [E40]; Provide extract ventilation to material transfer points and other openings [E62].Wear suitable glowes tested to EN374 [PPE15].
	Industrial -SU3	Equipment maintenance (CS5).		Data down zystem proc to equipment break-in or manterance (EGB) Provide a post datadrati of gimenal or controlled vehilation (10 to 15 air changes per hour) (E40), Caer spills immediately (24113), Avid carring out activities involving exposure for more than 1 hour (IC227) Wear channels in esistant gloose, tested to (24374) in continuous with basic employee training (PPE16) (E3374) in continuous with basic employee training (PPE16) aubsequent recycle (ENVT4).
	Industrial -SU3	Storage [CS 67]	With occasional controlled exposure (CS 140)	Handle substance within a closed system [E-II] provide a good standard of permit withinkin (not less than 3 to 5 air changes per hand). [E11]: Ensure operation is undertaken outdoom [E68]; Provide extract verifiation to points where emissions occur [E54]. Wear suitable gloves tested to EN374 (PPE16).

Table A.10.4 ES10 Use in polymer processing Risk Management Measures

APPENDIX B: ENVIRONMENTAL EXPOSURE

Table B.1.: LocalCSR Worksheet

Table of Local Exposure and Risk Characterisation Results from PETRORISK	local output- Manufacture	local output- Use as Inter	local output- Distribution	local output- Formulation	local output- Use as a fue	local output- Use as a fue	local output- Use as a fue	local output- Uses in Coat	local output- Polymer prod	local output- Polymer proc	local output- Rubber produ
Section 1 - Exposure Assessment	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.8	1.9	1.10	1.11	1.5	1.6	1.7
Regional Tonnage (T/yr)	2.5E+06	1.0E+06	2.5E+06	1.5E+06	1.3E+06	1.5E+05	7.5E+04	2.5E+03	2.5E+03	5.0E+03	2.5E+03
Fraction of regional tonnage used											
locally	2.4E-01	1.5E-02	2.0E-03	2.0E-02	1.0E+00	5.0E-04	5.0E-04	1.0E+00	1.0E+00	1.0E+00	1.0E+00
Local Site Tonnage (T/y)	6.0E+05	1.5E+04	5.0E+03	3.0E+04	1.3E+06	7.5E+01	3.8E+01	2.5E+03	2.5E+03	5.0E+03	2.5E+03
Site Tonnage (kg/d)	2.0E+06	5.0E+04	5.0E+04	1.0E+05	4.2E+06	2.1E+02	1.0E+02	2.5E+04	2.5E+04	5.0E+04	2.5E+04
Emission days (d/yr)	300	300	100	300	300	365	3.7E+02	1.0E+02	100	100	100
Release fraction (prior to RMM) -											
wastewater	1.0E-05	1.0E-04	1.0E-05	5.0E-05	1.0E-07	1.0E-05	1.0E-05	1.0E-03	1.0E-04	0.0E+00	5.0E-04
Release fraction (prior to RMM) -											
air	5.0E-05	5.0E-04	1.0E-03	1.0E-04	2.0E-05	1.0E-02	1.0E-02	1.0E-03	5.0E-04	5.0E-03	1.0E-03
Dilution Factor - Freshwater	40	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Dilution Factor - Marine	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
On-site removal efficiency - Air											
(%)	90.0	80.0	90.0	0.0	95.0	0.0	0.0	90.0	80.0	80.0	0.0
	Human	Human	Human	Human	Human	Human	Human	Human	Human	Human	Human
Risk-driving Comparment	Inhalation	Ingestion	Inhalation	Ingestion	Inhalation	Inhalation	Inhalation	Ingestion	Ingestion	Inhalation	Ingestion

local output- Manufacture	local output- Use as Inter	local output- Distribution	local output- Formulation	local output- Use as a fue	local output- Use as a fue	local output- Use as a fue	local output- Uses in Coat	local output- Polymer prod	local output- Polymer proc	local output- Rubber produ	
N	NT	NT	N	N	N	NT	V	N	N	NT	
INO	INO	INO	NO	INO	INO	INO	Y es	INO	INO	INO	
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	98.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	70.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	
94.9	94.9	94.9	94.9	94.9	94.9	94.9	94.9	94.9	94.9	94.9	
94.9	94.9	94.9	94.9	94.9	94.9	94.9	98.5	94.9	94.9	94.9	
2.0E+06	5.0E+04	1.6E+05	1.0E+05	5.4E+06	1.3E+03	6.5E+02	2.5E+04	5.0E+04	5.0E+04	2.5E+04	
6.8E+01	2.7E+02	6.8E+01	2.1E+02	3.4E-01	4.1E+00	2.1E+00	6.8E+00	6.8E-01	0.0E+00	3.4E+00	
6.5E+01	2.6E+02	6.5E+01	1.9E+02	3.3E-01	3.9E+00	1.9E+00	6.5E+00	6.5E-01	0.0E+00	3.2E+00	
5.9E+01	3.7E+02	7.1E+02	4.8E+02	3.6E+00	4.1E+03	2.1E+03	3.1E+00	9.3E-01	1.4E+01	8.1E+00	
1.0E-01	1.3E-01	1.3E-02	1.3E-01	1.1E-02	5.3E-05	2.6E-05	6.4E-01	6.4E-02	1.0E-22	3.2E-01	
6.2E+01	7.8E+01	7.8E+00	7.8E+01	6.5E+00	3.2E-02	1.6E-02	3.9E+02	3.9E+01	2.6E-19	1.9E+02	
2.7E-03	1.6E-03	4.0E-04	2.8E-03	1.0E-03	2.0E-04	2.0E-04	1.0E-03	2.7E-04	3.8E-03	2.3E-03	
2.5E-03	1.4E-03	2.0E-04	2.6E-03	8.0E-04	2.5E-07	1.3E-07	8.3E-04	7.4E-05	3.6E-03	2.1E-03	
	.hdtp://www.initialized.com .hdtp://www.initialized.com No 0.0 0.0 0.0 94.9 94.9 2.0E+06 6.5E+01 5.9E+01 1.0E-01 6.2E+01 2.7E-03 2.5E-03	Image: select	indino ingress indino resolution indino resolution indino resolution indino resolution indino resolution indino 	induitionsee se	$\frac{1}{10E-01}$ $\frac{8}{20E}$ $\frac{1}{10E-01}$ $\frac{1}{10$	indinguestion se s	sg sg indino sg indino sg sg indino sg sg	indimo sg indimo sin indimo sg indimo sg indimo sg sg indimo sg sg indimo indimo sg sg indimo sg sg indimo indimo	industry strate interference interference	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	
Table of Local Exposure and Risk Characterisation Results from PETRORISK	local output- Manufacture	local output- Use as Inter	local output- Distribution	local output- Formulation	local output- Use as a fue	local output- Use as a fue	local output- Use as a fue	local output- Uses in Coat	local output- Polymer prod	local output- Polymer proc	local output- Rubber produ
--	------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------
PEC freshwater (mg/L)	2.6E-03	1.3E-02	1.3E-03	1.3E-02	1.1E-03	1.2E-04	1.2E-04	6.4E-02	6.4E-03	1.1E-04	3.2E-02
C freshwater (mg/L)	2.5E-03	1.3E-02	1.2E-03	1.3E-02	9.7E-04	5.3E-06	2.6E-06	6.4E-02	6.3E-03	1.2E-08	3.2E-02
PEC marine (mg/L)	1.0E-03	1.3E-03	1.3E-04	1.3E-03	1.1E-04	5.3E-07	7.3E-07	6.4E-03	6.4E-04	4.7E-07	3.2E-03
C marine (mg/L)	1.0E-03	1.3E-03	1.3E-04	1.3E-03	1.1E-04	5.9E-08	2.6E-07	6.4E-03	6.4E-04	4.9E-09	3.2E-03
PEC freshwater sediment (mg/kg ww)	1.1E-02	5.4E-02	5.4E-03	5.4E-02	4.5E-03	5.8E-04	5.7E-04	2.7E-01	2.7E-02	5.6E-04	1.3E-01
C freshwater sediment (mg/kg ww)	1.0E-02	5.3E-02	4.8E-03	5.3E-02	3.9E-03	2.2E-05	1.1E-05	2.7E-01	2.6E-02	3.8E-08	1.3E-01
PEC marine sediment (mg/kg ww)	4.3E-03	5.4E-03	5.4E-04	5.4E-03	4.5E-04	5.4E-06	4.3E-06	2.7E-02	2.7E-03	3.2E-06	1.3E-02
C marine sediment (mg/kg ww)	4.3E-03	5.4E-03	5.3E-04	5.4E-03	4.5E-04	2.2E-06	1.1E-06	2.7E-02	2.7E-03	1.5E-08	1.3E-02
PEC agricultural soil (mg/kg ww)	2.3E-05	1.5E-05	8.1E-06	2.4E-05	8.3E-06	6.9E-06	8.2E-06	1.0E-05	7.2E-06	3.1E-05	2.0E-05
C agricultural soil (mg/kg ww)	1.8E-05	9.8E-06	3.3E-06	1.9E-05	3.5E-06	2.1E-06	3.4E-06	5.4E-06	2.4E-06	2.6E-05	1.5E-05
PEC groundwater (mg/L)	9.3E-06	6.4E-06	1.2E-06	9.9E-06	3.1E-06	3.1E-07	1.5E-07	5.6E-06	1.1E-06	1.1E-05	8.2E-06
C groundwater (mg/L)	1.9E-06	2.1E-06	7.4E-07	2.0E-06	1.8E-06	2.1E-07	8.9E-08	2.6E-06	7.1E-07	1.8E-06	2.0E-06
PEC oral treshwater fish (mg/kg	2 OF 02	9 6E 02	3 5E 03	0 6F 02	9 0F 03	1 1E 03	1 1E 03	1 6E 01	1 6E 02	4 2E 04	8 OF 02
PEC oral marine top predator	2.012-02	9.012-02	5.512-05	9.012-02	9.01-03	1.11-03	1.11-03	1.012-01	1.012-02	7.213-04	0.012-02
(mg/kg ww)	3.9E-03	2.0E-02	6.3E-04	2.0E-02	1.6E-03	8.1E-04	8.5E-05	3.3E-02	3.3E-03	3.8E-05	1.7E-02

Table of Local Exposure and Risk Characterisation Results from PETRORISK	local output- Manufacture	local output- Use as Inter	local output- Distribution	local output- Formulation	local output- Use as a fue	local output- Use as a fue	local output- Use as a fue	local output- Uses in Coat	local output- Polymer prod	local output- Polymer proc	local output- Rubber produ
PEC oral worm (mg/kg ww)	2.8E-05	2.1E-05	7.7E-06	2.9E-05	1.9E-05	5.0E-06	1.8E-06	1.9E-05	6.9E-06	3.5E-05	2.5E-05
Indirect Human Exposure											
PEC fish (mg/kg ww)	3.8E-02	1.9E-01	6.3E-03	1.9E-01	1.6E-02	2.7E-03	2.7E-03	3.2E-01	3.2E-02	2.6E-03	1.6E-01
C fish (mg/kg ww)	3.5E-02	1.9E-01	3.7E-03	1.9E-01	1.3E-02	9.5E-05	4.7E-05	3.1E-01	2.9E-02	4.4E-08	1.6E-01
PEC drinking water (mg/L)	1.1E-03	5.3E-03	1.8E-04	5.3E-03	4.5E-04	6.0E-05	5.9E-05	8.9E-03	8.9E-04	6.9E-05	4.4E-03
C drinking water (mg/L)	1.0E-03	5.3E-03	1.2E-04	5.3E-03	3.9E-04	2.7E-06	1.3E-06	8.8E-03	8.3E-04	1.1E-05	4.4E-03
PEC meat (mg/kg ww)	1.9E-04	1.8E-04	1.6E-04	1.9E-04	1.7E-04	1.6E-04	1.6E-04	1.7E-04	1.6E-04	2.0E-04	1.9E-04
C meat (mg/kg ww)	3.0E-05	1.8E-05	4.6E-06	3.1E-05	1.2E-05	2.5E-09	1.2E-09	1.0E-05	3.0E-06	4.4E-05	2.6E-05
PEC milk (mg/kg ww)	6.3E-05	5.9E-05	5.2E-05	6.3E-05	5.5E-05	5.0E-05	5.0E-05	5.7E-05	5.2E-05	6.6E-05	6.1E-05
C milk (mg/kg ww)	1.2E-05	8.3E-06	1.7E-06	1.3E-05	4.2E-06	1.8E-09	9.2E-10	6.8E-06	1.4E-06	1.5E-05	1.1E-05
PEC leaf (mg/kg ww)	3.2E-05	5.4E-05	3.6E-05	3.4E-05	4.2E-05	3.1E-05	3.1E-05	5.2E-05	3.5E-05	3.9E-05	6.0E-05
C leaf (mg/kg ww)	8.7E-07	2.3E-05	4.3E-06	3.1E-06	1.1E-05	5.5E-09	2.8E-09	2.0E-05	3.8E-06	7.7E-06	2.9E-05
PEC root (mg/kg ww)	4.0E-05	2.6E-05	2.0E-05	4.2E-05	1.5E-05	1.7E-05	1.5E-05	1.9E-05	1.8E-05	5.5E-05	3.5E-05
C root (mg/kg ww)	2.7E-05	1.2E-05	5.8E-06	2.8E-05	7.1E-07	2.6E-06	1.3E-06	4.7E-06	4.3E-06	4.1E-05	2.1E-05
Dose inhalation (ug/kg/d)	7.7E-01	4.7E-01	1.1E-01	8.0E-01	2.9E-01	5.7E-02	5.7E-02	3.0E-01	7.9E-02	1.1E+00	6.6E-01
Dose oral exposure - excluding											
inhalation (ug/kg/d)	3.7E-01	4.6E-01	1.6E-02	4.7E-01	3.9E-02	8.6E-03	8.5E-03	7.7E-01	7.7E-02	9.9E-03	3.9E-01
Fraction from water pathways	3.3E-01	5.0E-01	1.2E-01	3.7E-01	1.2E-01	4.9E-01	4.9E-01	7.2E-01	5.0E-01	3.0E-04	3.7E-01

Table of Local Exposure and Risk Characterisation Results from PETRORISK	local output- Manufacture	local output- Use as Inter	local output- Distribution	local output- Formulation	local output- Use as a fue	local output- Use as a fue	local output- Use as a fue	local output- Uses in Coat	local output- Polymer prod	local output- Polymer proc	local output- Rubber produ
Section 2 - Risk Characterisation	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.8	2.9	2.10	2.11	2.5	2.6	2.7
PNEC oral (mg/kg ww)	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00
DNEL inhalation (ug/kg/d)	4.7E-01	4.7E-01	4.7E-01	4.7E-01	4.7E-01	4.7E-01	4.7E-01	4.7E-01	4.7E-01	4.7E-01	4.7E-01
DNEL oral exposure (ug/kg/d)	2.3E-01	2.3E-01	2.3E-01	2.3E-01	2.3E-01	2.3E-01	2.3E-01	2.3E-01	2.3E-01	2.3E-01	2.3E-01
Environmental Risk											
RCR effluent	7.2E-03	9.0E-03	9.0E-04	9.0E-03	7.6E-04	3.7E-06	1.9E-06	4.5E-02	4.5E-03		2.3E-02
RCR freshwater	2.8E-03	1.4E-02	1.4E-03	1.4E-02	1.2E-03	2.2E-04	2.2E-04	7.0E-02	7.0E-03	2.1E-04	3.5E-02
RCR marine	1.1E-03	1.4E-03	1.4E-04	1.4E-03	1.2E-04	5.8E-07	1.6E-06	7.0E-03	7.0E-04	1.3E-06	3.5E-03
RCR freshwater sediment	3.2E-03	1.6E-02	1.6E-03	1.6E-02	1.4E-03	1.4E-04	1.3E-04	8.1E-02	8.1E-03	1.3E-04	4.0E-02
RCR marine sediment	1.3E-03	1.6E-03	1.6E-04	1.6E-03	1.4E-04	1.2E-06	8.9E-07	8.1E-03	8.1E-04	5.7E-07	4.0E-03
RCR oral freshwater fish	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00
RCR oral marine top predator	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00
RCR agricultural soil	2.2E-05	1.3E-05	4.0E-06	2.3E-05	8.5E-06	5.2E-06	3.2E-06	7.2E-06	2.8E-06	3.3E-05	1.9E-05
RCR worm oral	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00	0.0E+00
Indirect Human Risk											
RCR inhalation	4.1E-01	2.5E-01	6.0E-02	4.2E-01	1.5E-01	3.1E-02	3.1E-02	1.6E-01	4.2E-02	5.8E-01	3.5E-01
RCR ingestion (w/o inhalation)	4.0E-01	5.1E-01	1.7E-02	5.1E-01	4.3E-02	9.3E-03	9.2E-03	8.4E-01	8.4E-02	1.1E-02	4.2E-01
RCR combined HI	8.1E-01	7.6E-01	7.7E-02	9.3E-01	2.0E-01	4.0E-02	4.0E-02	1.0E+00	1.3E-01	5.9E-01	7.7E-01
MaxRCR- Water-related	7.2E-03	1.6E-02	1.6E-03	1.6E-02	1.4E-03	2.2E-04	2.2E-04	8.4E-01	8.1E-03	2.1E-04	4.0E-02

Table of Local Exposure and Risk Characterisation Results from PETRORISK	local output- Manufacture	local output- Use as Inter	local output- Distribution	local output- Formulation	local output- Use as a fue	local output- Use as a fue	local output- Use as a fue	local output- Uses in Coat	local output- Polymer prod	local output- Polymer proc	local output- Rubber produ
compartments											
Max RCR - all compartments	8.1E-01	7.6E-01	7.7E-02	9.3E-01	2.0E-01	4.0E-02	4.0E-02	1.0E+00	1.3E-01	5.9E-01	7.7E-01

Indirect exposure of man via the environment has been amended to reflect that these streams only contain a maximum of 25% benzene.

Table B.2. RegionalCSR Worksheet

Compartment	Value
Emissions	
Aquatic with STP (kg/d)	6.0E+02
Air (direct + STP) (kg/d)	7.6E+03
Soil (direct only) (kg/d)	3.9E+03
Environmental Exposure	
PEC air (mg/m^3)	2.0E-04
PECregional,FW (mg/L)	1.1E-04
PECregional, Fwsediment (mg/kg ww)	5.6E-04
PECregional, Marine (mg/L)	4.7E-07
PECregional,msd (mg/kg ww)	3.2E-06
PECregional, Agsoil (mg/kg ww)	4.8E-06
PECgrassland (Natural) (mg/kg ww)	3.2E-06
Indirect Human Exposure	
PECfish (mg/kg ww)	2.6E-03
PECdrinking water (mg/kg ww)	5.8E-05
PECroot (mg/kg ww)	1.4E-05
PECleaf (mg/kg ww)	3.1E-05
PECmeat (mg/kg ww)	1.6E-04
PECmilk (mg/kg ww)	5.0E-05
Dose inhalation (ug/kg/d)	5.7E-02
Dose oral exposure - excluding inhalation	
(ug/kg/d)	8.3E-03
Environmental Risk Characterisation	
RCR freshwater	2.1E-04
RCR freshwater sediment	1.3E-04
RCR marine	1.3E-06
RCR marine sediment	5.6E-07
RCR agricultural soil	5.8E-07
RCR grassland (Natural)	3.8E-07
Indirect Human Risk	
RCR inhalation	1.2E-01
RCR oral exposure - excluding inhalation	3.6E-02
combined RCR	1.6E-01

APPENDIX C: QUALITATIVE RISK ASSESSMENTS

Appendix C.1. Carcinogenicity (R45) and mutagenicity (R46) hazard qualitative risk assessment

The purpose of the qualitative risk characterisation is to assess: ".the likelihood that effects are avoided when implementing the exposure scenario..." (REACH Annex 1, Section 6.5). The qualitative risk characterisation has to be completed when there is no basis for setting a DNEL or DMEL for a certain human health endpoint, i.e. when the available data for this effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but there exist toxicity data of a qualitative nature. Endpoints for which the available data may trigger a qualitative risk characterisation include carcinogenicity and mutagenicity where no dose threshold is identifiable.

When no DNEL for an endpoint is available the general qualitative risk assessment approach aims to reduce/avoid contact with the substance. This is achieved by implementation of risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) – these need to be proportional to the degree of concern for the health hazard presented by the substance. For Category 1 and 2 carcinogens and mutagens there is the highest degree of concern. The control strategy must be sufficient to support the conclusion that risk is controlled to a level of no concern.

The general philosophy is twofold – that the use of the substance is limited to suitably equipped settings and that a stringent set of RMMs will be applied.

For the carcinogenic and mutagenic hazard a qualitative risk characterisation has been conducted consistent with the considerations and RMMs identified in the Table below. Implementation of these RMMs will ensure that the likelihood of an event occurring due to the carcinogenic and mutagenic hazard of the substance is negligible and the risk is considered to be controlled to a level of no concern.

Hazard	Material	Risk /	Examples of Relevant	Components of the Qualitative
		Hazard	S Phrases and P	Risk Assessment
		Phrase	Statements	
Cancer Mutagenicity	• Liquid	Cat2, R45 Cat1B, H350 Cat2, R46 Cat1B, H340	StatementsStatementsStatements•S36/37:•S36/37:wearsuitableprotectiveclothing and gloves.•S45:In case ofaccident or if you feelunwell, seek medicaladvice immediately(show the label where	 Worker Implement good standards of occupational hygiene Consider technical advances and process upgrades Minimise exposure using measures such as closed systems Management/supervision to
			 possible). S53: Avoid exposure obtain special instructions before use. <u>P-Statements:</u> 	 check that the RMMs in place are being used correctly and OCs followed Restrict access to authorised persons; Provide specific activity

Hazard	Material	Risk /	Examples of Relevant	Components of the Qualitative
		Hazard	S Phrases and P	Risk Assessment
		Phrase	Statements	
			Prevention: •P201: Obtain special instructions before use. •P202: Do not handle until all safety precautions have been read and understood. •P281: Use personal protective equipment as required. Response: •P308 + P313: If exposed or concerned: Get medical advice/attention. Storage: •P405: Store locked up. Disposal: •P501: Dispose of contents/container to in accordance with local/regional/ national/international regulations (to be specified)	training • Regularly inspect, test and maintain all control measures • Consider the need for risk based health surveillance Consumer - Not supported unless marketed in a manner consistent with Article 56 of REACH

These RMMs will be communicated by means of the Exposure Scenario by use of standard phrases.

For every exposure scenario, the following general phrase is be included:

Consider technical advances and process upgrades (including automation) for the elimination of releases. Minimise exposure using measures such as closed systems, dedicated facilities and suitable general / local exhaust ventilation. Drain down systems and clear transfer lines prior to breaking containment. Clean / flush equipment, where possible, prior to maintenance.

Where there is potential for exposure: Restrict access to authorised persons; provide specific activity training to operators to minimise exposures; wear suitable gloves and coveralls to prevent skin contamination; wear respiratory protection when its use is identified for certain contributing scenarios; clear up spills immediately and dispose of wastes safely.

Ensure safe systems of work or equivalent arrangements are in place to manage risks.

Regularly inspect, test and maintain all control measures. Consider the need for risk based health surveillance. [G20].

In addition further specific phrases are also be applied, where the identified contributing scenarios are relevant, to potential exposure, within any specific exposure scenario

Appendix C.2. Irritation hazard (R38) qualitative risk assessment

The purpose of the qualitative risk characterisation is to assess: ".the likelihood that effects are avoided when implementing the exposure scenario..." (REACH Annex 1, Section 6.5). The qualitative risk characterisation has to be completed when there is no basis for setting a DNEL or DMEL for a certain human health endpoint, i.e. when the available data for this effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but there exist toxicity data of a qualitative nature. One of the endpoints for which the available data may trigger a qualitative risk characterisation.

When no DNEL for an endpoint is needed the general approach aims at reducing/avoiding contact with the substance. This is achieved by implementation of risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) – these need to be proportional to the degree of concern for the health hazard presented by the substance. The control strategy must be sufficient to support the conclusion that risk is controlled to a level of no concern.

Implementation of a selection of these RMMs will ensure that the likelihood of an event occurring due to the irritation hazard of the substance is negligible and the risk is considered to be controlled to a level of no concern.

Hazard	Material	Risk /	P Phrase	Qualitative Risk
		Hazard Phrase		Assessment
Skin Irritation	•Gas •Liquid	R38 / H315	 Prevention: •P264: Wash thoroughly after handling. •P280: Wear protective gloves. Response: •P302 + P352: IF ON SKIN: Wash with plenty of soap and water. •P321: Specific treatment (see on this label). •P332 + P313: If skin irritation occurs: Get medical advice/attention. •P362: Take off contaminated clothing and wash before re- use. 	Implementationofbasicstandardsofoccupationalhygiene;Avoid all skin contact withproduct;WearglovesWeargloves(tested toEN374)ifhandcontaminationlikely, washoffanyskincontaminationlikely, washoffanyskincontaminationofsplashesand spills;AvoidanceofAvoidanceofcontactcontaminatedtoolsandobjects;Cleanupcontamination/spillsas soonas they occur;RegularcleaningRegularcleaningofequipmentand workarea;Management/supervisioninplacetocheckRMMsinplacearebeing

	used correctly and OCs
	used correctly and OCs
	followed;
	Training for staff on good
	practice to prevent /
	minimise exposures and to
	report any skin problems
	that may develop;
	Good standard of personal
	hygiene.
	Where activities may lead to
	aerosol release e.g.
	spraying; additional skin
	protection measures such as
	impervious suits and face
	shields are required.
	1

Appendix C.3. Aspiration hazard (R65) qualitative risk assessment

The purpose of the qualitative risk characterisation is to assess: ".the likelihood that effects are avoided when implementing the exposure scenario..." (REACH Annex 1, Section 6.5). The qualitative risk characterisation has to be completed when there is no basis for setting a DNEL or DMEL for a certain human health endpoint, i.e. when the available data for this effect do not provide quantitative dose-response information, but there exist toxicity data of a qualitative nature. The endpoints for which the available data may trigger a qualitative risk characterisation hazard.

The general approach when no DNEL for an endpoint is available aims at reducing/avoiding contact with the substance. This is achieved by implementation of risk management measures (RMMs) and operational conditions (OCs) – which need to be proportional to the degree of concern for the health hazard presented by the substance. The control strategy must be sufficient to support the conclusion that risk is controlled to a level of no concern.

Implementation of a selection of these RMMs will ensure that the likelihood of an event occurring due to the aspiration hazard of the substance is negligible and the risk is considered to be controlled to a level of no concern.

Hazard	Material	Risk/	P Phrase	Qualitative Risk Assessment
		Hazard		
		Phrase		
Aspiration	• Liquid	R65 /	Response:	Do not ingest
Ioxicity		H304	• $P301 + P310$:	Implementation of basic standards
			IF SWALLOWED:	of occupational hygiene
			Immediately call a	Minimisation of splashes and spills
			POISON CENTER or	Avoidance of contact with
			doctor/physician.	contaminated tools and objects
			•P331: Do NOT	Regular cleaning of equipment and
			induce vomiting.	work area
				Management/supervision in place
			Storage:	to check that the RMMs in place
			•P405: Store locked	are being used correctly and OCs
			up.	followed
			1	Training for staff on good practice
			Disposal:	Good standard of personal
			•P501: Dispose of	hygiene
			contents/container to	

For any substance, classified as R65, these risk management measures should be communicated via the safety data sheet by use of the following phrase:

• Do not ingest. If swallowed then seek immediate medical assistance.

Appendix C.4. Qualitative risk rssessment of risks from flammable substances

The accident scenarios relevant for REACH are minor accidents which might occur in the workplace and those related to consumer use. Major accidents caused by chemicals and the requirements to manage these risks are regulated under the Seveso II Directive and do not need to be considered.

Risks from the physicochemical hazards of substances can be controlled by implementing risk management measures tailored to each specific risk. For flammable substances the following measures need to be implemented to control the risks and to show that safe use can be accomplished. For all flammable substances classified as R10, R11 or R12, safety data sheets should be made available in which the appropriate risk management measures are identified and communicated.

Physicochemical Hazard Qualitative Risk Assessment

A selection of the following organisational and technical measures should be taken to avoid ignition of flammable substances. These measures are suitable to prevent minor accidents which might occur at the workplace or during consumer use. Larger facilities manufacturing or using substances with flammable properties in significant quantities should follow the ATEX Directive (94/9/EC and 99/92/EC) to control risks arising from flammable substances and explosive atmospheres.

Based on the implementation of a selection of handling and storage risk management measures for the identified uses, we can conclude that there is no immediate concern as the risk is controlled to an acceptable level.

Hazard	Material	Risk /	P Phrase	Qualitative Risk
		Hazard		Assessment
		Phrase		
Extremel	Liquid	R12 / H224	Prevention:	Substance Handling and
у		(Extremely		Transfer Preventative
Flamma		flammable	•P210: Keep away from	<u>Measures</u>
ble		liquid and	heat/sparks/open	Avoid Splash Filling
		vapour)	flames/ /hot surfaces	(Industrial) $- N/A$ for Gases.
			No smoking	Do NOT use compressed air
			•P233 Keep container	for filling, discharging or
			tightly closed.	handling operations
			•P240: Ground/bond	(Industrial).
			container and receiving	Electrostatic charges may be
			equipment.	generated during pumping.
			•P241: Use explosion-	Electrostatic discharge may

Hazard	Material	Risk / Hozord	P Phrase	Qualitative Risk
		Phrase		Assessment
		Phrase	proof electrical/ventilating/light ing// equipment. •P242: Use only non- sparking tools. •P243: Take precautionary measures against static discharge. •P280: Wear protective gloves/eye protection/face protection. Response: •P303 + P361 + P353: IF ON SKIN (or hair): Remove/Take off immediately all contaminated clothing. Rinse skin with water/shower •P370 + P378: In case of fire: Use for extinction. Storage: •P403 + P235: Store in a well-ventilated place. Keep cool. •P501: Dispose of contents/container to	cause fire (Industrial). Restrict line velocity during pumping in order to avoid generation of electrostatic discharge (< 1m.sec ⁻¹ until fill pipe submerged to twice its diameter, then < 7m.sec ⁻¹) (Industrial). Restrict line velocity during pumping in order to avoid generation of electrostatic discharge (<10m.sec ⁻¹) (Industrial). The vapour is heavier than air, spreads along the ground and distant ignition is possible (Industrial). If positive displacement pumps are used, these must be fitted with a non-integral pressure relief valve (Industrial). Use explosion-proof electrical/ventilating/ lighting and other equipment (Industrial). Use appropriate equipment for filling IBCs and other containers. IBCs and other containers must be constructed of appropriate material) (Industrial). Ensure electrical continuity by bonding and grounding (earthing) all equipment. (Industrial/ Professional). Extinguish any naked flames. Do not smoke. Remove ignition sources. Avoid sparks (Industrial/ Professional). Handle and open container with care in a well-ventilated
				area (Industrial/

Hazard	Material	Risk / Hazard Phrase	P Phrase	Qualitative Risk Assessment
		Phrase		Professional). Avoid Overfilling (Industrial/ Professional). Do NOT empty into drains (Industrial/ Professional). Use only with adequate ventilation (Consumer). Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame) (Consumer). Do not puncture or incinerate container (Consumer). Empty pressure vessels should be returned to the supplier (Consumer). Storage Must be stored in a dike (bunded) and well-ventilated area, away from sunlight, ignition sources and other sources of heat (Industrial). Storage Temperature: Ambient (Industrial). Keep away from flames, sources of ignition and hot surfaces. No smoking. Take precautionary measures against static discharges. Keep container in a well- ventilated place. Keep container tightly closed.